E 21200 E

SYNTHESIS

# Journal of Synthetic Organic Chemistry

Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart · New York
Thieme Medical Publishers, Inc., New York

**Index 1986**

# New!

# Phase-Transfer Reactions

## Fluka-Compendium Volume 1

By **Walter E. Keller**
Fluka Chemie AG
CH-9470 Buchs/Schweiz
1986. 443 pages, 15,5 x 23 cm
soft cover DM 160.– ISBN 3 13 676301 7

Phase-transfer catalysis and related methods have emerged as preparative tools of prime importance. As techniques of conducting reactions in a multi-phase system, these methods have been applied successfully to a wide range of organic reactions. Results of these applications have led to more than two thousand papers published in the last twenty years on the subject, inciuding numerous monographs and reviews.
Not surprisingly, hundreds of patents have appeared in the past, showing that the method of phase-transfer reaction has also found its application in industrial-scale processes.

Fluka has started building up a list of phase-transfer reagents from the beginning of the era in the early 70's. Accompanying these developing avtivities, *Dr. Walter E. Keller,* Manager of the Development Department at Fluka has compiled and abstracted all literature of preparative importance on phase-transfer catalysis. This treatise will regularly be published in the series entitled

### Phase-Transfer Reactions Fluka Compendium in Volumes

The Compendium will include a comprehensive abstraction of the reactions practicable with the catalysts mentioned above.

"The scope of the Fluka Compendium therefore makes it the prime source of information on phase-transfer reactions and related methods throughout the literature."

This first volume covers the literature to the end of 1978, and depicts more than 1.500 reaction equations and contains a bibliographic list of 24 reviews and monographs as well as 887 literature citations.

**Thieme** Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart · New York

53211 bs

JOURNAL OF SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 1986

# SYNTHESIS

**BOARD OF EDITORS**

H. J. Bestmann, Erlangen
D. Enders, Aachen
V. Jäger, Würzburg
K. C. Nicolaou, Philadelphia
G. Schill, Freiburg/Br.
K. P. C. Vollhardt, Berkeley

**EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD**

S. Danishefsky, New Haven
M. Hanack, Tübingen
S. Hanessian, Montreal
K. Mori, Tokyo
D. Seebach, Zürich
P. J. Stang, Salt Lake City
L. Tietze, Göttingen
B. M. Trost, Madison

**HONORARY ADVISORY BOARD**

D. H. R. Barton, Gif-sur-Yvette
D. Belluš, Basle
K. Bernauer, Basle
H. C. Brown, Lafayette
K. H. Büchel, Leverkusen
E. J. Corey, Cambridge
I. Fleming, Cambridge
H. Hellmann, Marl
W. S. Johnson, Stanford
M. I. Kabachnik, Moscow
J. Mathieu, Romainville
W. P. Neumann, Dortmund
R. Oda, Kyoto
G. A. Olah, Los Angeles
E. G. Rozantsev, Moscow
H. E. Simmons, Wilmington
H. A. Staab, Heidelberg
E. E. van Tamelen, Stanford
K. Weissermel, Frankfurt
R. West, Madison
G. Wilke, Mülheim

GEORG THIEME VERLAG · STUTTGART · NEW YORK
THIEME MEDICAL PUBLISHERS, INC., NEW YORK

© 1986 Georg Thieme Verlag · Stuttgart · New York – Printed in Germany – Druck: Tutte, Salzweg bei Passau

# AUTHOR INDEX


Compund Index p. 1091
Reaction Index p. 1112
Reagent Index p. 1120
Laboratory Technique Index p. 1122
Errata and Addenda p. 1123


## Reviews


Burnaeva, L.A., see Pudovik, A.N. . . 793

Comasseto, J.V., see Petragnani, N. . . 1

Dhar, D.N., Murthy, K.S.K.: Recent Advances in the Chemistry of Chlorosulfonyl Isocyanate . . . 437 (errata: 1123)

Fatiadi, A.J.: New Applications of Tetracyanoethylene in Organic Chemistry . . . . 249 (erratum: 1123)

Ferraz, H.M.C., see Petragnani, N. . . 157

Harvey, R.G.: Synthesis of Oxidized Metabolites of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons . . . . . 605

Iyer, P.S., see Olah, G.A. . . . . 513

Kaji, A., see Ono, N. . . . . 693

Konovalova, I.V., see Pudovik, A.N.. . 793

Matteson, D.S.: The Use of Chiral Organoboranes in Organic Synthesis . . . . . 973

Murthy, K.S.K., see Dhar, D.N. . . . . 437

Olah, G.A., Iyer, P.S., Prakash, G.K.S.: Perfluorinated Resinsulfonic Acid (Nafion-H®) Catalysis in Synthesis 513

Ono, N., Kaji, A.: Reductive Cleavage of Aliphatic Nitro Groups in Organic Synthesis . . . . . 693

Petragnani, N., Comasseto, J.V.: Synthetic Applications of Tellurium Reagents . . . . . 1

Petragnani, N., Ferraz, H.M.C., Silva, G.V.J.: Advances in the Synthesis of α-Methylenelactones . . . . 157 (addenda: 1123)

Pfenninger, A.: Asymmetric Epoxidation of Allylic Alcohols: The Sharpless Reaction . . . . . 89

Prakash, G.K.S., see Olah, G.A. . . . . 513

Pudovik, A.N., Konovalova, I.V., Burnaeva, L.A.: Reactions of Isocyanato- and Substituted Methyleneamino-Phosphine Derivatives with Compounds Containing Multiple Bonds . . . . . 793 (erratum: 1124)

Silva, G.V.J., see Petragnani, N. . . . . 157

Tikhonov, A.Y., see Volodarsky, L.B. 704

Torii, S.: The New Role of Electroreductive Mediators in Electroorganic Synthesis . . . . . 873 (erratum: 1124)

Volodarsky, L.B., Tikhonov, A.Y.: Synthesis and Reactions of α-Hydroxylamino-oximes . . . . . 704


## Papers and Communications


Abdelrazek, F.M., Erian, A.W., Hilmy, K.M.H.: Nitriles in Heterocyclic Synthesis. A Novel Synthesis of 4-Phenacylpyrazole and Pyrrolo-[2,3-*c*]pyrazole Derivatives . . . . 74

Aboujaoude, E.E., Liétje, S., Colligon, N., Teulade, M.P., Savignac, P.: A – One Step Generation of α-Lithotrimethylsilylalkanephosphonates. A New Preparative Route to Dialkyl 1-(Trimethylsilyl)alkanephosphonates and Vinylphosphonates . 934

Acharya, B.P., Ramachandra Rao, Y.: Synthesis of Unsymmetrically Substituted 6,12-Diaryldibenzo[*b*,*f*][1,5]diazocines and their Precursor Schiff Bases . . . . . 324

Achet, D., Rocrelle, D., Murengezi, I., Delmas, M., Gaset, A.: Reactions in Slightly Hydrated Solid/Liquid Heterogeneous Media: The Methylation Reaction with Dimethyl Sulfate . 642 (erratum: 1123)

Adam, W., Bhushan, V., Dirnberger, T., Fuchs, R.: Functionalized 1,2-Dioxetanes as Potential Chemotherapeutic Agents: The Synthesis of Dioxetane-Substituted Carbamates . . . . . 330

Adam, W., Dörr, M.: Synthesis of Urazoles via Cycloaddition Employing 4-Phenyl-4*H*-1,2,4-triazole-3,5-dione (PTAD) Transfer . . . . 854

Adam, W., Griesbeck, A.: Regioselective Synthesis of 2-Hydroperoxy-2-methylenebutanoic Acid Derivatives via Photooxygenation of Tiglic Acid Derivatives . . . . . 1050

Afshari, G.M., see Firouzabadi, H. . . 285

Ahmed, F.U., see Spielvogel, B.F. . . 833

Alajarin, M., see Molina, P. . . . 342, 843

Alewood, P.F., see Perich, J.W. . . . 572

Alexandrou, N.E., see Rekkas, S.A. . . 411

Allspach, T., Regitz, M., Becker, G., Becker, W.: Unusually Coordinated Phosphorus Compounds; 7. Adamant-1-ylmethylidynephosphine. A New, Stable Phosphaalkyne . . 31

Alvarez, F., see Barluenga, J. . . . . 654

Alvarez, R.M., see Martinez, A.G. . .1076

Amoo, V.E., see Cannon, J.G. . . . 494

Amrollah-Madjdabadi, A., Beugelmans, R., Lechevallier, A.: A Convenient Method for the Preparation of *gem*-Halonitro Compounds . . . . . 828

Direct and Efficient Preparation of *gem*-Chloronitro Compounds or Nitro Compounds from *gem*-Bromonitro Compounds . . . . . 826

Anderson, T., see Hinz, W. . . . . 620

Ando, W., Takata, T., Huang, L., Tamura, Y.: An Efficient, One-Pot Synthesis of 3-Methyl-1,3-thiaholidines . . . . . 139

Antonini, I., Cardellini, M., Claudi, F., Moracci, F.M.: Studies on β-Lactams; II. Synthesis of 4-(2-Oxopropoxy)-2-azetidinones . . . . . 379

Aotsuka, T., Morita, H., Takagi, K., Okamoto, Y.: Convenient Syntheses of Pyrimido[4,5-*b*][1,5]benzodiazepinones and Pyrimido[1,6-*a*]benzimidazolones . . . . . 668

Arcadi, A., Marinelli, F., Cacchi, S.: Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction of 2-Hydroxyaryl and Hydroxyheteroaryl Halides with 1-Alkynes: An Improved Route to the Benzo[*b*]furan Ring System . . . . . 749

Armati, A., De Ruggieri, P., Rossi, E., Stradi, R.: Enamines; 44. 2-Acyl-1,1-diaminoethenes. A New Source of Methyl Ketones, β-Keto Amides and β-Keto Esters . . . . . 573

Armet, O., see Ballester, M. . . . . 64

Arvanaghi, M., see Olah, G.A. . . 770, 868

Asaad, F.M., see Becher, J. . . . . 952

Auzou, G., see Rene, L. . . . . 419, 567

Aversa, M.C., Ferlazzo, A., Giannetto, P., Kohnke, F.H.: A Convenient Synthesis of Novel [1,2,4]Triazolo-[4,3-*a*][1,5]benzodiazepine Derivatives . . . . . 230

Awasthi, A.K., Tewari, R.S.: A Novel and Convenient Synthesis of Substituted Coumarins . . . . . 1061

Aznar, F., see Barluenga, J. . . . . 960

Azuhata, T., See Okamoto, Y. . . . 941

Azuma, Y., see Yamamoto, Y. . . . 564

Babot, O., see Rochin, C. . . . 228, 667

Babudri, F., Florio, S.: Reaction of Benzoxa(thia)zoles with Allenylmagnesium Bromide: Synthesis of Propargylbenzothiazolines and Dipropargylalkyl-*o*-aminophenols . . 638

Badovskaja, L.A., see Fišera, Ľ. . . . . 565

Ballester, M., Riera, J., Castañer, J., Rovira, C., Armet, O.: An Easy, High-yield Synthesis of Highly Chlorinated Mono-, Di-, and Triarylmethanes . . . . . 64

Ballini, R., Petrini, M.: Facile and Inexpensive Synthesis of 4-Oxoalkanoic Acids from Primary Nitroalkanes and Acrolein . . . . . 1024

Ballini, R., Petrini, M. Rosini, G.: (*Z*)-1-Nitro-3-hexene as (*Z*)-3-Hexen-1-yl $d^1$-Reagent: Synthesis of (*Z*)-5-Octen-2-one and (*Z*)-1,8-Undecadien-5-one . . . . . 849

Ballini, R., see Rosini, G. . . . . 46, 237

Baltus, W., see Krohn, K. . . . . 942

Bansal, R.K., Jain, J.K.: A Facile Synthesis of 2,5,7-Triaryloxazolo-[5,4-*b*]pyridines . . . . . 840

Baraldi, P.G., Pollini, G.P., Simoni, D., Zanirato, V., Barco, A., Benetti, S.: A Facile, Efficient Synthesis of 2-Substituted 4-Hydroxy-2-cyclopenten-1-ones . . . . . 781

Barbero, M., Cadamuro, S., Degani, I., Fochi, R., Gatti, A., Regondi, V.: Useful Syntheses of 2-Substituted 1,3-Benzoxathiolium Tetrafluoroborates from Carboxylic Acids, Anhydrides, Esters, and Trihalomethyl Compounds . . . . . 1074

Barcelo, G., Senet, J.P., Sennyey, G., Bensoam, J., Loffet, A.: Alkyl 1-Chloroalkyl Carbonates: Reagents for the Synthesis of Carbamates and Protection of Amino Groups . 627 (erratum: 1123)

Barcina, J.O., see Martinez, A.G.. . . 1076

Barco, A., see Baraldi, P.G. . . . . 781

Barluenga, J., Alvarez, F., Concellon, J.M., Yus, M.: One-Pot Synthesis of Substituted Homoallylic Alcohols (3-Alkenols) and 1,1-Dideuterio-3-alkenols . . . . . 654

Barluenga, J., Aznar, F., Liz, R., Cabal, M.P.: Stereoselective Synthesis of 2,4-Diamino-2-alkenes (γ-Aminoenamines Formally Derived from 1-Alkenyl Methyl Ketones) via Catalytic Aminomercuriation of 3-Alken-1-ynes . . . . . 960

Barluenga, J., Cuervo, H., Olano, B., Fustero, S., Gotor, V.: Synthesis of *N*-Aryl-substituted 2-Aminoalkyl Ketones and 1,3-Alkanediamines . . . . . 469

Barluenga, J., Martinez-Gallo, J.M., Najera, C., Yus, M.: Mercury(II) Chloride-Iodine: A Useful Reagent for the Direct and Regiospecific Synthesis of α-Iodocarbonyl Compounds . . . . . 678

Bartkowiak, F., see Schmidt, U. . . . . 361

Bartnik, R., see Belloir, P.F. . . . . 683

Barua, N.C., Schmidt, R.R.: β-Lithioacrylate Equivalents for the Synthesis of (±)-Eldanolide . . . . . 891

A Convenient Synthesis of δ-Lactones . . . . . 1067

Basavaiah, D., see Brown, H.C. . . . . 674

Bayyuk, S., see Katritzky, A.R. . . . . 804

Becher, J., see Molina, P. . . . . 342

Becher, J., Stidsen, C.E., Asaad, F.M.: Pyridinethiones; XIII. Alkylation of 1,5-Pentenedione Enolates, New Synthons for the Preparation of 5-Substituted 2(1*H*)-Pyridinethiones . . 952

Becker, G., see Allspach, T. . . . . 31

Bedford, C.D., see Schmitt, R.J. . . 132

Belloir, P.F., Laurent, A., Mison, P., Lesniak, S., Bartnik, R.: A New Approach to the Synthesis of Pyrrolizines: A One-pot Procedure from 2*H*-Pyrroles . . . . . 683

Bellora, E., see Cereda, E. . . . . 288

Benetti, S., see Baraldi, P.G. . . . . 781

Bennua, B., Dahl, H., Vorbrüggen, H.: A New Carbacyclin Synthesis . . 41

Benseler, F., McLaughlin, L.W.: An Improved Procedure for the Protection of 2'-Deoxyguanosine . . . . 45

Bensoam, J., see Barcelo, G. . . . . 627

Bergmann, A., see Tietze, L.F. . . . . 190

Berry, N.M., Darey, M.C.P., Harwood, L.M.: Direct 4-Alkylation of 1,3-Cyclohexanediones via Dianionic Species . . . . . 476

Bestmann, J.J., Roth, K.: Kumulierte Ylide; XVIII. Eine Synthesemöglichkeit für 3-Arylorthoacrylsäure-triethylester . . . . . 397

Beugelsmans, R., see Amrollah-Madjdabadi, A., . . . . . 826, 828

Beuttler, T., see Schmidt, U. . . . . 361

Bhat, N.G., see Brown, H.C. . 480, 674

Bhushan, V., see Adam, W. . . . . 330

Bieg, T., Szeja, W.: Cleavage of 2-Phenyl-1,3-dioxolanes and Benzyl Ethers by Catalytic Transfer Hydrogenation 317

Bischoff, J.J., see Miller, A.E. . . . . 777

Black, D.S.C., Kumar, N., Wong, L.C.H.; Synthesis of 2-(7-Indolyl)-benzimidazoles via 7-Formylindoles . . . . 474

Boga, C., Savoia, D., Trombini, C., Umani-Ronchi, A.: A Short Route to 2-(6-Methoxycarbonylhexyl)-cyclopent-2-en-1-one . . . . . 212

Bojilova, A., Ivanov, C.: Synthesis of the Nitrile and Some Esters of 3,3-Dimethyl-2-oxochroman-4-acetic Acid . . . . . 415

Bonavoglia, F., see Citterio, A. . . . . 308

Bondarenko, N.A., see Tsvetkov, E.N. 198

Bowen, S.M., see McCabe, D.J. . . . . 319

Bravo, P., Piovosi, E., Resnati, G.: A Convenient Synthesis of 3-Fluorinated 2-Oxopropyl Sulphoxides from Fluorinated Lithium Acetates and 1-Lithioalkyl Sulphoxides . . . . . 579

Breitmaier, E., see Potthoff, B. . . . . 584

Briel, D., Leistner, S., Wagner, G.: Eine einfache Synthese von 5*H*-[1]Benzopyrano[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-Derivativen mit Oxo-, Thioxo- und/oder Imino-Funktionen in 4- und 5-Stellung . . . . . 147

Brown, H.C., Bhat, N.G., Basavaiah, D.: Pheromone Synthesis via Organoboranes: A Stereoselective Synthesis of (*E*)-1,3 Alkenynes via Thexylchloroborane-Dimethyl Sulfide . . 674

Brown, H.C., Bhat, N.G., Rajagopalan, S.: Stereoselective Synthesis of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-Disubstituted Vinyl Bromides via Organoboranes . . . . 480

Bruché, L., Garanti, L., Zecchi, G.: An Improved Synthesis of 1*H*-1,2,4-Triazoles from *C*-Triphenylphosphinimino-hydrazones . . . . 772

Brüggemann, K., see Tietze, L.F. . . 190

Bushmakina, N.G., Misharin, A.Y.: A Simple Synthesis of 4-Amino-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-1-piperidinyloxy Radical . . . . 966 (erratum: 1124)

Burke, P.O., see Spillane, W.J. . . . 1021

Busse, U., see Schöllkopf, U. . . . 737

Byrne, B., Wengenroth, K.J.: A Convenient Preparation of Ethyl Vinyl Ketone . . . . . 868 (erratum: 1124)

Cabal, M.P., see Barluenga, J. . . . . 960

Cacchi, S., Morera, E., Ortar, G.: Palladium-catalyzed Reaction of Enol Triflates with 1-Alkenes, A New Route to Conjugated Enynes . . . . . 320

Cacchi, S., see Arcadi, A. . . . . 749

Cadamuro, S., Degani, I., Fochi, R., Gatti, A., Regondi, V.: 2-Substituted 1,3-Benzoxathiolium Tetrafluoroborates as Efficient Acylating Agents for *N,N*-Dialkylarylamines . 544 (erratum: 1123)

Cadamuro, S., Degani, I., Fochi, R., Regondi, V.: *S,S*-Dialkyl Dithiocarbonates as a Convenient Source of Alkanethiols: An Improved Synthesis of Alkylthiocarboxylic Acids . . . . . .1070

Cadamuro, S., see Barbero, M. . . . 1074

Calderón, J.B., see Martinez, A.G. . 1076

Cannon, J.G., Chang, Yu-an, Amoo, V.E., Walker, K.A.: Stereospecific Route to *trans*-1,2,3,4,4a,5,6,10b-Octahydrobenzo[*f*]quinolines . . . . 494

Capdevielle, P., see Toussaint, O. . .1029

Caputo, R., Ferreri, C., Noviello, S., Palumbo, G.: Use of Polymeric Phosphine-Halogen Complexes in the Conversion of Epoxides to Halohydrins . . . . . 499

Cardani, S., Prati, L., Tinti, O.: Asymmetric Synthesis of *threo*-(2*S*,3*R*)-2-Amino-3-hydroxypentanedioic Acid 5-Amide (*threo*-β-Hydroxy-L-glutamine) . . . . . 1032

Cardellini, M., see Antonini, I. . . . 379

Carelli, I., Inesi, A., Carelli, V., Casadei, M.A., Liberatore, F., Micheletti Moracci, F.: Electrochemical Studies of β-Lactams via Bond Formation between C-3 and C-4 . . . . . 591

Carelli, V., see Carelli, I. . . . . 591

Carrau, R., Freire, R., Hernández, R., Suárez, E.: Dehydrogenation of Cyanamides. An Approach to Cyanimides and Carbonyl Compounds . . . . . 1055

Casadei, M.A., see Carelli, I. . . . . 591

Castañer, J., see Ballester, M. . . . . 64

Castillo, P., Rodriguez-Ubis, J.C., Rodriguez, F.: High-Yield Method for the Methylenation of *o*-Dihydroxyaromatic Compounds: Synthesis of Methylenedioxycoumarins . . . . . 839

Castro, B., see Cormoy, J.R. . . . . 81

Cativiela, C., Diaz de Villegas, M.D., Meléndez, E.: Synthesis of Methyl (*Z*)-2-Acetamido-3-aryl-2-butenoates in Two Highly Selective Steps . . 418

Cereda, E., Bellora, E., Donetti, A.: A New Convenient Synthesis of $N^2$-Aryl-$N^1$-alkylformamidines and $N^2$-Aryl-$N^1$,$N^1$-dialkylformamidines 288

Chang, F.C., see Iida, T. . . . . 998

Chang, Yu-an, see Cannon, J.G. . . . . 494

Chattopadhyaya, J., see Nyilas, A. . . 196

Chen, B.-C., see Huang, X. . . . . 967

Chiche, L., see Cristau, H.J. . . . . 56

Chikashita, H., Ikegami, S., Okumura, T., Itoh, K.: General Method for an Aldol-Type Reaction of 2-Methylbenzothiazole with Carbonyl Compounds . . . . . 375

Chiorboli, E., Greci, L.: 3-[(1-Oxyl-2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-2,5-dihydropyrrole-3-carbonyloxy)-imino]-2-phenyl-3*H*-indole; A New Convenient Spin Label . . . . . 219

Chiriac, C.I.: The Direct Carboxylation of Pyrazoles . . . . . 753

Chupp, J.P., Grabiak, R.C., Leschinsky, K.L., Neumann, T.L.: Substituted Benzotrichloride Synthesis by Phase Transfer-Catalyzed Chlorination . . . . . 224

Ciattini, P.G., Ortar, G.: A Palladium-Catalyzed Synthesis of 4-Aryl-2-oxo-2,5-dihydrofurans [4-Aryl-2(5*H*)-furanones] . . . . . 70

Cieplik, J., see Machon, Z. . . . . 142

Ciganek, E.: Formation of 1-Nitrosopyrrolidine from the Reaction of Pyrrolidine with Nitromethane and Triethyl Orthoformate. A Warning . . 871

Citterio, A., Cominelli, A., Bonavoglia, F.: Reductive Arylation of Maleic and Fumaric Acid Derivatives by Arenediazonium and Titanium(III) Salts . . . . . 308

Citterio, A., Filippini, L.: Homolytic *C*-Alkylation of Aldoximes . . . . 473

Claremon, D.A., Hirshfield, J., Lumma, P.K., McClure, D.E., Springer, J.P.: Novel Rigid Calcium-Entry Blockers: Intramolecular Reactions of 1,4-Dihydropyridine Derivatives . . . . . 144

Claremon, D.A., Rosenthal, S.A.: Preparation of 4-Alkyl-7-aryl-, 4-Aryl-7-alkyl-, and 4,7-Diaryl-2,3,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,3-diazepine-5-carboxylates by Ring Expansion-Nucleophilic Addition . . . . . 664

Claudi, F., see Antonini, I. . . . . 379

Coburn, M.D., Hayden, H.H., Coon, C.L., Mitchell, A.R.: Synthesis of Poly(*S*,*S*-Dimethylsulfilimino)heterocycles . . . . . 490

Collignon, N., see Aboujaoude, E.E. 934

Cominelli, A., see Citterio, A. . . . . 308

Compagnon, P.L., Gasquez, F., Kimny, T.: Pyridines; XV. Synthesis of Enamides by Selective *N*-Acylation of Silylated Primary Enamines; Results of the Regioselective Metallation of *s*-Collidine, 2,4-Lutidine, and 2,4-Dimethylquinoline . . . . . 948

Concellon, J.M., see Barluenga, J. . . 654

Contelles, J.L.M., see García Martínez, A. . . . . 125

Coon, C.L., see Coburn, M.D. . . . . 490

Coudert, G., see Guillaumet, G. . . . . 337

Coutrot, P., Ghribi, A.: A Facile and General, One-pot Synthesis of 2-Oxoalkanephosphonates from Diethylphosphonocarboxylic Acid Chlorides and Organometallic Reagents . . . . . 661

A Simple and Efficient Route to 2-Alkyl-2-alkenoic Acids and 2-Phenyl-2-alkenoic Acids by the Horner Synthesis, Application to the Stereoselective Synthesis of the Pheromone Manicone . . . . . 790

Couture, A., Grandclaudon, P.: Enamide Photochemistry. A Convenient Synthesis of 3-Aryl-1-oxotetrahydro- and dihydro-isoquinolines (Isocarbostyrils) 576

Cristau, H.J., Chiche, L., Plénat, F.: 2,3-Bis[triphenylphosphoniomethyl]-piperazine; Precursor of a New Heterocyclic Bis-Wittig Reagent . . . . . 56

Cuervo, H., see Barluenga, J. . . . . 469

Curran, D.P., Kim, B.H.: Reduction of 4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles ($\Delta^2$-Isoxazolines); A Cycloadditive Approach to 2-Alkenyl Ketones . . . . . 312

Dahl, H., see Bennua, B. . . . . 41

Dahlhoff, W.V., Taba, K.M.: Boron Compounds; 69. Introduction and Removal of *t*-Butyldimethylsilyl Groups via Diethylboryloxy Compounds . . . . . 561

Dalcanale, E., Foà, M.: A New Synthesis of 2-(6-Methoxycarbonylhexyl)-cyclopent-2-en-1-one 492 (erratum: 1123)

Danan, A., see Kirkiacharian, B.S. . . 383

Danilova, N.A., see Tolstikov, G.A. . . 496

Darey, M.C.P., see Berry, N.M. . . . . 476

Daub, J., see Seitz, U. . . . . 686

Dauben, W.G., Gerdes, J.M., Look, G.C.: Organic Reactions at High Pressure; The Effect of Pressure Change Upon Reaction Rates of Bimolecular Processes . . . . . 532 (errata: 1123)

David, M., see Zvilichovsky, G. . . . . 239

Davidsen, S.K., Heathcock, C.H.: Convenient Method for the Preparation of Bicyclo[3.3.0]oct-1-en-3-one . . . . . 842

De Buyck, L., see Sulmon, P. . . . . 192

De Camp Schuda, A., Mazzocchi, P.H., Fritz, G., Morgan, T.: A Short and Efficient Synthesis of 4,5-Disubstituted 1-Pentenes . . 309

Degani, I., Fochi, R., Gatti, A., Regondi, V.: Phase-Transfer Synthesis of Symmetrical and Unsymmetrical Dialkyl Trithiocarbonates 894

Degani, I., see Barbero, M. . . . . 1074

see Cadamuro, S. . . 544, 1070

De Kimpe, N., see Sulmon, P. . . . . 192

Del Buttero, P., Licandro, E., Maiorana, S., Papagni, A.: A Convenient Synthesis of 1-Alkyl-4-oxo-1,4-dihydrocinnolines . . . . . 1059

Delgado, P., see Oliva, A. . . . . 865

Delmas, M., see Achet, D. . . . . 642

see Ladhar, F. . . . . 643

Dersch, W., see Woitun, E. . . . . 782

De Ruggieri, P., see Armati, A. . . . . 573

Dhar, D.N., see Tripathi, M. . . . . 1015

Diaz de Villegas, M.D., see Cativiela, C. . . . . 418

Dirnberger, T., see Adam, W. . . . . 330

d'Ischia, M., Prota, G.: Synthesis of 10-Alkylthio- and Arylthio-1,8-dihydroxy-9-anthrones, A New Class of Anthracene Derivatives of Potential Pharmacological Interest . . . . . 430

Dobner, B., see Schroth, W. . . . . 916

Dondoni, A., Mastellari, A.R., Medici, A., Negrini, E., Pedrini, P.: Synthesis of Stannylthiazoles and Mixed Stannylsilylthiazoles and their Use for a Convenient Preparation of Mono- and Bis-halothiazoles . . . . 757

Donetti, A., see Cereda, E. . . . . 288

Dormoy, J.R., Castro, B.: Synthesis of *N*-*t*-Butoxycarbonal-4,4-dideuterio-L-proline . . . . . 81

Dörr, M., see Adam, W. . . . . 854

Doyle, I.D., Massy-Westropp, R.A., Warren, R.F.O.: A New Synthesis of 2,2-Disubstituted Cyclopentane-1,3-diones from Succinic Anhydride . . . . . 845

Drabowicz, J.: Solid-Phase Silica-Gel Catalyzed α-Halogenation of Alkyl Aryl Sulfoxides with *N*-Halosuccinimides . . . . . 831

Drtina, G.J., see Spawn, C.L. . . . . 315

Duboudin, F., see Rochin, C. . 228, 667

Dunchêne, K.H., Vögtle, F.: Ein Kohlenstoff-Gerüst mit zwölf identischen funktionellen Gruppen: Synthese einer Dodeca-Wirtverbindung . . . . 659

Dungler, K., see Knollmüller, M. . . 501

Dunkelblum, E., see Wolk, J.L. . . . . 347

Dunogues, J., see Rochin, C. . . . 228, 667

Dyrbusch, M., see Schöllkopf, U. . . 737

Eberle, M., see Seebach, D. . . . . 37

Egert, E., see Schöllkopf, U. . . . . 737

Eguchi, S., see Ohno, M. . . . . 666

Ehrenkaufer, R.E., see Ram, S. . . . . 133

Ehrler, R., see Öhrlein, R. . . . . 535

Eicher, T., Freihoff, W.: Zur Reaktion von Triafulvenen mit cyclischen Iminen . . . . . 908

El Gharbi, R., see Ladhar, F. . . . . 643

Emziane, M., see Sinou, D. . . . . 1045

Erian, A.W., see Abdelrazek, F.M. . . 74

Evans, R.D., Schauble, J.H.: Syntheses of α-Iodocarbonyl Compounds Using Bis(*sym*-collidine)Iodine(I) Tetrafluoroborate/Dimethyl Sulfoxide . . 727

Fallert, M., see Matusch, R. . . . . 677

Feldman, P.L., Rapoport, H.: Convenient Synthesis of 6-Methoxyindole and 6-Methoxytryptophyl Bromide . . . . . 735

Ferao, A., see Molina, P. . . . . 843

Ferlazzo, A., see Aversa, M.C. . . . . 230

Fernández, A.H., see Martinez, A.G. 1076

Ferreri, C., see Caputo, R. . . . . 499

Fiaschi, R., see Napolitano, E. . . . . 122

Fiat, D., see Ponnusamy, E. . . . . 48

Filippini, L., see Citterio, A. . . . . 473

Firouzabadi, H., Sardarian, A.R.: Facile Oxidation of Polycyclic Arenes and Acetylenic Hydrocarbons with Bis(pyridine)silver Permanganate and Bis(2,2′-bipyridyl)copper-(II) Permanganate Under Mild and Neutral Conditions . . . . . 946

Firouzabadi, H., Sardarian, A.R., Moosavipour, H., Afshari, G.M.: Chromium(VI) Based Oxidants; II. Zinc Dichromate Trihydrate: A Versatile and Mild Reagent for the Oxidation of Organic Compounds . . . . . 285

Fišera, Ľ., Oravec, P., Štibrányi, L., Kožina, N.D., Badovskaja, L.A.: Photochemistry of Heterocycles; Part XII. A Facile and Convenient Synthesis of Aryl Enaminoaldehydes . . . . . 565

Florio, S., see Babudri, F. . . . . 638

Foà, M., see Dalcanale, E. . . . . 492

Fochi, R., see Barbero, M. . . . . 1074

Fochi, R., see Cadamuro, S. . . 544, 1070

Fochi, R., see Degani, I. . . . . 894

Foks, H., see Sączewski, F. . . . . 751

Fotadar, U., see Ponnusamy, E. . . . . 48

Fraile, A.G., see Martínez, A.G. . . . 1076

Frangin, Y., Guimbal, C., Wissocq, F., Zamarlik, H.: Synthesis of Substituted Barbituric Acids via Organozinc Reagents . . . . . 1046

Frazier, J.O., see Hudlicky, T. . . . . 716

Freihoff, W., see Eicher, T. . . . . 908

Freire, R., see Carrau, R. . . . . 1055

Freitag, S., see Schroth, W. . . . . 916

Friese, C., see Schaumann, E. . . . 1035

Fritz, G., see De Camp Schuda, A. . . 309

Fuchs, R., see Adam, W. . . . . 330

Fujimoto, E., see Ono, A. . . . . 570

Fujinami, M., see Iyoda, M. . . . . 322

Fujitani, T., see Kamitori, Y. . . . . 340

Fujiwara, S., see Yamaguchi, M. . . . . 421

Fukada, N., Takahashi, Y., Hayashi, M.: Synthesis of 3-Aroyl-1-ethoxycarbonylmethyl-2-methylisothioureas and 2-Aroylimino-4-ethoxycarbonylhexahydropyrimidin-5-ones . . . . 484

Furlan, R., Stanovnik, B. Tišler, M.: 1,3-Dipolar Cycloadditions of 2-Diazopropane to 1-Phenyl-1-bis-*s*-triazolo-[4,3-*b*:3′,4′-*f*] pyridazine. The Synthesis of 11,11-Dimethyl-11*H*-pyrazolo-[3,4-*d*]bis-*s*-triazolo[4,3-*b*:3′,4′-*f*]pyridazines, Derivatives of a Novel Heterocyclic System . . . . . 78 (errata: 1123)

Furukawa, S., see Kinoshita, T. . . . . 857

Fustero, S., see Barluenga, J. . . . . 469

Ganboa, I., Palomo, C.: Phase-Transfer Esterification of the Alkali Metal Salts of Cephalosporins and Penicillins . . . . . 52 (errata: 1123)

Garanti, L., see Bruché, L. . . . . 772

García Fraile, A., see García Martínez, A. . . . . 222

García Martínez, A., Martínez Alvarez, R., García Fraile, A., Subramanian, L.R., Hanack, M.: Herstellung von Vinyliodiden durch Umsetzung von Vinyltriflaten mit Magnesiumiodid . . . . 222

García Martínez, A., Oliver Ruiz, M., Contelles, J.L.M.: Herstellung und Isomerisierung von 1-Alken-3-yl-acetaten und 2-Alken-1-yl-acetaten . . 125

Gaset, A., see Achet, D. . . . . 642

Gaset, A., see Ladhar, F. . . . . 643

Gasquez, F., see Compagnon, P.L. . . 948

Gatti, A., see Barbero, M. . . . . 1074

see Cadamuro, S. . . . . 544

see Degani, I. . . . . 894

Gaudemar, M., see Mladenova, M. . . 937

Gaudemar-Bardone, F., see Mladenova, M. . . . . 937

Gerdes, J.M., see Dauben, W.G. . . . . 532

Ghribi, A., see Coutrot, P. . . 661, 790

Ghogare, A.D., see Mandal, A.K. . . 221

Giannetto, P., see Aversa, M.D. . . . . 230

Gibson, H.W., see Weagley, R.J. . . . . 552

Giesel, K., see Hoffmann, H.M.R. . . 548

Gillet, J.P., Sauvêtre, R., Normant, J.F.: Di- and Trifluorovinyllithium Reagents . . . . . 355

Fluorovinylzinc Reagents: Access to Fluorovinyl Ketones, Esters, and Heterocycles . . . . . 538

Gleich, P., see Schmidt, U. . . . . 992

Goasdoue, N., see Mladenova, M. . . 937

Godard, A., see Jacquelin, J.M. . . . . 670

Götz, N., see Spiegler, W. . . . . 69

Goldschmidt, Z., see Wolk, J.L. . . 347

Gora, J., Śmigielski, K., Kula, J.: Efficient Electrocatalytical Acetalization of Aliphatic Aldehydes . . . . . 586

Gotor, V., see Barluenga, J. . . . . 469

Grabiak, R.C., see Chupp, J.P. . . . . 224

Graf, W., see Wünsch, E. . . . . 958

Graham, S.L., Scholz, T.H.: The Reaction of Sulfinic Acid Salts with Hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonic Acid. Useful Synthesis of Primary Sulfonamides . . . . . 1031

Grandclaudon, P., see Couture, A. . . 576

Grassivaro, N., Rossi, E., Stradi, R.: Enamines; Part 46. Synthesis of 5-Dialkylamino-1-aryl-1,2,3-triazoles Functionalized at C-4 . . . . . 1010

Greci, L., see Chiorboli, E. . . . . 219

Greenberg, S., Marcuccio, S.M., Leznoff, C.C.: Selective Synthesis of Binuclear and Trinuclear Phthalocyanines Covalently Linked by a One-Atom Oxygen Bridge . . . . 406

Griesbeck, A., see Adam, W. . . . . 1050

Griesser, H., see Schmidt, U. . 361, 992

Guillaumet, G., Trumtel, M., Coudert, G., Zeggaf, C.: An Efficient Synthesis of 2-Acyl-1,4-benzodioxins . . . . . 337

Guimbal, C., see Frangin, Y. . . . . 1046

Guntrum, E., Kuhn, W., Spönlein, W., Jäger, V.: Synthesis of 2-Penten-4-olides, 3-Penten-4-olides, and 4,4-Dialkyl-1,3-cyclopentanediones by Acid- and Base-Induced Isomerization of 4-Penten-4-olides (γ-Methylene-γ-butyrolactones . . . . . 921

Guo, H., see Xu, Y. . . . . 691

Haffer, G., see Sauer, G. . . . . 1007

Haga, N., see Kamata, S. . . . . 588

Haider, N., Heinisch, G.: Pyridazines; XXX. A Novel Approach to Pyrido[2,3-*d*]pyridazines by Anellation of the Pyridine Ring to the 1,2-Diazine System . . . . . 862

Haimova, M., see Redinov, R. . . . . 886

Hamada, N., see Takamata, H. . . . . 388

Hamada, T., Yonemitsu, O.: An Improved Synthesis of Arylsulfonyl Chlorides from Aryl Halides . . . . 852

Hamelin, J., see Texier-Boullet, F. . . 409

Hanack, M., see García Martínez, A. 222

see Martinez, A.G. . . . 1076

Harada, S., see Ishibashi, H. . . . . 847

Hartenstein, J., see Kleinschroth, J. . . 859

Hartke, K., Matusch, R., Fallert, M.: Condensation of Malononitrile with Levulinaldehyde and Succinaldehyde . . . . . 677

Harusawa, S., see Yoneda, R. . . . 1054

Harwood, L.M., see Berry, N.M. . . 476

Hase, T., see Wada, A. . . . . 555

Hashigaki, K., Yoshioka, S., Yamato, M.: Synthesis of Carbocyclic Spiro Compounds from Isochroman Derivatives via Intramolecular Aldol Reaction . . . . . 998

Hashimoto, H., see Inoue, Y. . . . . 332

Hattori, K., see Yamauchi, T. . . . 1044

Hayashi, M., see Fukada, N. . . . . 484

Hayashi, Y., see Shimizu, T. . . . . 488

see Uemura, M. . . . . 386

Hayden, H.H., see Coburn, M.D. . . 490

Heathcock, C.H., see Davidsen, S.K. . 842

Heilmann, S.M., see Krepski, L.R. . . 301

Heinisch, G., see Haider, N. . . . . 862

Herdeis, C.: Chirospecific Synthesis of (*S*)-(+)- and (*R*)-(−)-5-Amino-4-hydroxypentanoic Acid from L- and D-Glutamic Acid via (*S*)-(+)- and (*R*)-(−)-5-Hydroxy-2-oxopiperidine . . . . . 232

Herges, R., Ugi, I.: Improved Preparation of 2-Oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hex-3-ene (Homofuran) and 2-Thiabicyclo-[3.1.0]hex-3-ene (Homothiophene) 1059

Hernández, R., see Carrau, R. . . . 1055

Herrmann, G., Süss-Fink, G.: Neue schwefelhaltige [4,5]-Spiroheterocyclen . . . . . 422

Herzog, H., Scharf, H.D.: Preparation of Pure (−)-(1*R*,2*S*,5*R*)-2-(1-Methyl-1-phenylethyl)-5-methylcyclohexanol in Larger Amounts . . . . . 420

An Improved Synthesis of (−)-(1*R*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*)-2-Benzyloxy-3-bornanol on a Preparative Scale . . . . . 788 (erratum: 1124)

Hilmy, K.M.H., see Abdelrazek, F.M. 74

Hinz, W., Jones, R.A., Anderson, T. (in part): Pyrrole Studies: 34. Synthesis of 1,2-Di(2-pyrrolyl)ethenes and Related Compounds . . . . . 620

Hirama, M., see Takano, S. . . . . 811

Hirao, I., see Yamaguchi, M. . . . . 421

Hirshfield, J., see Claremon, D.A. . . 144

Hiyama, T., Inoue, M.: Substitution at Secondary Benzylic Carbon with Aluminium Reagents: A Facile Synthesis of (±)-Naproxen . . . . . 689

Hiyama, T., Inoue, M., Saito, K.: A Facile Route to (±)-2-Arylpropanoic Acids . . . . . 645

Hoffmann, H.M.R., Giesel, K., Lies, R., Ismail, Z.M.: One-Pot Preparation of α-Cyanovinyl Ethers (2-Alkoxy-2-alkenenitriles) from Vinyl Ethers: Elaboration to 3-Alkoxy-2-oxo-3-alkenenitriles and Aluminium Chloride-Catalyzed Cycloadditions to Cyclopentadiene . . 548 (erratum: 1123)

Hoffmann, M.: A Convenient Synthesis of Alkyl Hydrogen 1-(Benzyloxycarbonylamino)-alkanephosphonates 557

Hofmann, P., Perez Moya, L.A., Kain, I.: Eine neue, einfache Synthese von Di-*t*-butylketen . . . . . 43

Hojo, M., Masuda, R., Okada, E.: A Usefule One-Step Synthesis of β-Trihaloacetylvinyl Ethers and Trihaloacetylketene Acetals . . . 1013

Hojo, M., Masuda, R., Sakaguchi, S., Takagawa, M.: A Convenient Synthetic Method for β-Alkoxy- and β-Phenoxyacrylic Acids and 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyran-4- and 2,3-Dihydrofuran-4-carboxylic Acids . . . . . 1016

Hojo, M., Masuda, R., Sano, H., Saegusa, M.: A New Facile, and Convenient Synthesis of 2-Oxo-3-alkenoic Acids and Esters . . . . 137

Hojo, M., see Kamitori, Y. . . . . 340

Hopkinson, A.C., Lee-Ruff, E., Maleki, M.: An Efficient Synthesis of Benzofluorenes via α-Alkoxycarbonyldiarylmethyl Cations . . . . 366

Horvat, J., see Horvat, S. . . . . 209

Horvat, S., Varga, L., Horvat, J.: A New Utility of *O*-Glycosylpseudoureas for Synthesis of Glucopeptides and (1 → 6)-Disaccharides . . . . 209

Hoyer, S., Laszlo, P., Orlović, M., Polla, E.: Catalysis by Acidic Clay of the Protective Tetrahydropyranylation of Alcohols and Phenols . . 655

Huang, L., see Ando, W. . . . . 139

Huang, X., Chen, B.-C.: Synthesis of Bisalkylthiolydine Derivatives of Meldrum's Acid and Barbituric Acid . . . . . 967 (errata: 1124)

Hubschwerlen, C.: A Convenient Synthesis of L-(*S*)-Glyceraldehyde Acetonide from L-Ascorbic Acid . . . . 962

Hudlicky, T., Kwart, L.D., Tiedje, M.H., Ranu, B.C., Short, R.P., Frazier, J.O., Rigby, H.L.: General Methdology for the Topologically Selective Preparation of Linear and Nonlinear Tricyclopentanoids of Hirsutane and Isocomene Type via a Claisen Rearrangement/Cyclopentene Annulation Sequence. Total Synthesis of (±)-Epi-isocomene . . . . . 716

Huseland, D.E., see Lambert, J.B. . . 657

Ido, M., see Ohno, M. . . . . 666

Iida, T., Shinohara, T., Momose, T., Tamura, T., Matsumoto, T., Nambara, T., Chang, F.C.: Potential Bile Acid Metabolites; 12. Synthesis of Stereoisomeric 3,7,12-Trihydroxy-5α-cholanic Acids and Related Compounds . . . . . 998

Ikeda, M., see Ishibashi, H. . . . . 847

Ikegami, S., see Chikashita, H. . . . 375

Ila, H., see Singh, G. . . . . 744

Imoto, H., see Yamashita, M. . . . 556

Inesi, A., see Carelli, I. . . . . 591

Inokawa, S., see Yamashita, M. . . . 556

Inokuchi, T., see Torii, S. . . . . 400

Inoue, K., see Tanaka, K. . . . . 66

Inoue, M., see Hiyama, T. . . .645, 689

Inoue, Y., Taguchi, M., Hashimoto, H.: *N*-Alkylation of Imides with *O*-Alkylisourea under Neutral Conditions . 332

Inouye, M., see Suzuki, H. . . . . 121

Ishibashi, H., Harada, S., Okada, M., Ikeda, M., Ishiyama, K., Yamashita, H., Tamura, Y.: Synthesis of Cycloalkanones by Olefin Cyclization Initiated by Pummerer Reaction Products . . . . . 847

Ishihara, H., Muto, S., Kato, S.: A Convenient Preparation of Piperidinium Selenocarboxylates . . . . . 128

Ishii, Y., see Nakano, T. . . . . 774

see Yamawaki, K. . . . . 59

Ishiyama, K., see Ishibashi, H. . . . 847

Ismail, Z.M., see Hoffmann, H.M.R. . 548

Itabashi, K., see Takido, T. . . . . 779

Ito, T., see Shimizu, T. . . . . 488

Itoh, K., see Chikashita, H. . . . . 375

Itoh, T., see Kawahara, N. . . . . 644

Ivanov, C., see Bojilova, A. . . . . 415

Iyoda, M., Kushida, T., Fujinami, M., Kitami, S., Oda, M.: A Convenient Synthesis of Bicyclo[4.2.0]octane-2,5-diones . . . . . 322

Jacobsen, N., Toelberg, J.: A Simple Synthesis of 3-Substituted 1-Amino-2-thioxo-4-imidazolidinones (1-Aminothiohydantoins) . . . . . 559

Jacquelin, J.M., Marsais, F., Godard, A., Queguiner, G.: Lithiation of 2-Aminoquinoline Derivatives: Functionalization at the 3-Position . . . . . 670

Jäger, V., see Guntrum, E. . . . . 921

see Öhrlein, R. . . . . 535

Jain, J.K., see Bansal, R.K. . . . . 840

James, N., see Powell, J. . . . . 338

Jenardanan, G.C., see Rajasekharan, K.N. . . . . 353

Jensen, K.M., see Krepski, L.R. . . . . 301

Jochims, J.C., see Müller, E. . . . . 465

Johns, R.B., see Perich, J.W. . . . . 572

Jończyk, A., Owczarczyk, Z.: Reactions of Organic Anions; CXXVII. Catalytic Two-phase (C.T.P.) Synthesis of α-Cyanoenamines . . . . 297

Jones, R.A., see Hinz, W. . . . . 620

Joshi, U.K., see Kelkar, R.M. . . . . 214

Junjappa, H., see Singh, G. . . . . 744

Kabachnik, M.I., see Tsvetkov, E.N. 198

Kabalka, G.W., see Varma, R.S. . . . . 486

Kadkhodayan, M., see Varma, R.S. . . 486

Kain, I., see Hofmann, P. . . . . 43

Kaji, A., see Tanaka, K. . . . . 66

Kaji, A., see Tanikaga, R. . . . . 416

Kamal, A., see Reddy, A.V.N. . . . . 864

Kamano, T., see Tanimoto, S. . . . . 647

Kamata, S., Haga, N., Matsui, T., Nagata, W.: Synthesis of $\Delta^{11}$- and $\Delta^{6}$-Steroids . . . . . 588

Kamikawa, T.: Synthesis of 2-Alkyl-1,4-naphthoquinones via an *ortho*-Directive Metallation . . . . . 431

Kamiński, Z.J., Leplawy, M.T.: One-Step Synthesis of 5-Acylamino-2,2-dialkyl-4-oxo-1,3-dioxanes: A Cyclic System Enabling Simultaneous Protection of Hydroxy and Carboxy Function in α-Hydroxy-methyl-α-Amino Acids . . . . . 649

Kamitori, Y., Hojo, M., Masuda, R., Fujitani, T., Kobuchi, T., Nishigaki, T.: A New Convenient Synthetic Method for 3-Allyl-1,1,1-trifluoroacetylacetone and its Derivatives . 340

Kanaoka, Y., see Oda, K. . . . . 768

Kanatomo, S., see Wada, A. . . . . 555

Kane, J.M., see Potts, K.T. . . . . 1027

Kaneko, C., see Sato, M. . . . . 672

Karimian, K., Mohanazadeh, F.: A Convenient Synthesis of 1'-Alkyl- and 1'-Benzylthiaminium Salts . . . 1065

Katagiri, N., see Sato, M. . . . . 672

Kato, S., see Ishihara, H. . . . . 128

Katritzky, A.R., Szajda, M., Bayyuk, S.: The Preparation of Some *N*- and *S*-Acetals of Benzaldehyde and Terephthalaldehyde . . . . . 804

Kawahara, N., Nakajima, T., Itoh, T., Ogura, H.: Synthesis of 1-Hydroxyphenyl-substituted 6-Alkoxycarbonyl- (and 6-Carbamoyl)-2-pyridone-4,5-dicarboxylic Acid Dimethyl Esters . . . . . 644

Kelkar, R.M., Joshi, U.K., Paradkar, M.V.: A Novel Synthesis of 4-Aminomethylcoumarins . . . . . 214

Kelkar, S.L., see Phadke, C.P. . . . . 413

Keller, O., see Wünsch, E. . . . . 958

Keller, W., see Wünsch, E. . . . . 958

Kiełbasinski, P., see Nowicki, T. . . . . 305

Kikugawa, Y., see Torizuka, M. . . . . 226

Kim, B.H., see Curran, D.P. . . . . 312

Kiṁ, H.J., Kim, Y.H.: Desulfurization of Thioamides to Amides with Dinitrogen Tetroxide . . . . . 970

Kim, S., Kim, S.S.: *S,S*-Bis-[4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl] Dithiocarbonate. A New Reactive Coupling Agent for the Direct Esterification of Carboxylic Acids . . . . . 1017

Kim, S.S., see Kim, S. . . . . 1017

Kim, Y.H., see Kiṁ H.J. . . . . 970

Kimny, T., see Compagnon, P.L. . . 948

Kinoshita, T., Kondo, M., Tanaka, H., Furukawa, S.: Facile Synthesis of 5,5'-Methylenebis[1,3-disubstituted 6-methyl-2,4 (1*H*,3*H*)-pyrimidinedione] Derivatives . . . . . 857

Kirkiacharian, B.S., Danan, A.: Reductions via Boranes: A New, Convenient Method for the Preparation of 3-Substituted Esters and Thioesters of 3,4-Dihydrocoumarin . . . . . 383

Kirichenko, T.I., see Lukyanenko, N.G. . . . . 928, 930

Kirschleger, B., Queignec, R.: Heterogeneous mediated Alkylation of Ethyl Diethylphosphonoacetate. A "One Pot" Access to α-Alkylated Acrylic Esters . . . . . 926

Kisfaludy, L., see Schön, I. . . . . 303

Kitami, S., see Iyoda, M. . . . . 322

Kitazume, T.: Ultrasound-Promoted Synthesis of Fluorinated β-Keto-γ-butyrolactones . . . . . 855

Klein, B., see Texier-Boullet, F. . . . . 409

Kleinschroth, J., Mannhardt, K., Hartenstein, J., Satzinger, G.: Synthese neuer 1,6-Naphthyridine durch Aminomethinylierung von 1,4-Dihydropyridinen . . . . . 859

Knollmüller, M., Noe, C.R., Steinbauer, G., Dungler, K.: Enantiomerselektive Acetal-Bildung, ein Verfahren zur Reinherstellung bzw. Anreicherung von Enantiomeren . . . . 501

Kobayashi, T., see Uemura, M. . . . . 386

Kobayashi, Y., see Takido, T. . . . . 779

Kober, R., see Schrader, T. . . . . 372

Kobuchi, T., see Kamitori, Y. . . . . 340

Köhler, K., see Seitz, G. . . . . 216

Koga, T., Nogami, Y., Yamanaka, S.: Regio- and Stereoselective Synthesis of Steroidal Amines . . . . . 461

Kogelnik, H.J., see Stetter, H. . . . . 140

Kohnke, F.H., see Aversa, M.C. . . . . 230

Kondo, A., see Suzuki, H. . . . . 121

Kondo, M., see Kinoshita, T. . . . . 857

Koziara, A., Turski, K., Zwierzak, A.: A General Synthesis of Unsymmetrical Azines via *N*-(Diethoxyphosphinyl)-hydrazones . . . . . 298

Kožina, N.D., see Fǐšera, L. . . . . 565

Krepski, L.R., Jensen, K.M., Heilmann, S.M., Rasmussen, J.K.: A New Synthesis of 2-Aminoalcohols from *O*-Trimethylsilylated Cyanohydrins . . 301

Krohn, K., Baltus, W.: Synthesis of Daunomycinone via Intramolecular Nulceophilic Addition to 9,10-Anthraquinones . . . . . 942

Kubota, M., see Torii, S. . . . . 400

Kuhn, W., see Guntrum, E. . . . . 921

Kula, J., see Gora, J. . . . . 586

Kulinkovich, O.G., Tischenko, I.G., Romashin, J.N., Savitskaya, L.N.: A Convenient Method for the Preparation of Methyl *trans*-4-Oxo-2-alkenoates . . . . . 378

Kumar, N. see Black, D.S.C. . . . . 474

Kunick, C., see Messinger, P. . . . . 213

Kurihara, T., see Yoneda, R. . . . . 1054

Kurotaki, A., see Takano, S. . . . 403, 811

Kusaba, T., see Takeshita, H. . . . . 578

Kushida, T., see Iyoda, M. . . . . 322

Kvita, V.: A New Synthesis of 5-Vinylpyrimidines . . . . . 785

Kwart, L.D., see Hudlicky, T. . . . . 716

Ladduwahetty, T., see Nicolaou, K.C. 344

Ladhar, F., El Gharbi, R., Delmas, M., Gaset, A.: Synthesis of 1,3,5-Triacylperhydro-1,3,5-triazines Catalyzed by Ion-Exchange Resins . . . . . 643

Lambert, J.B., Huseland, D.E., Wang, G.: Synthesis of 1,3-Disubstituted Diazolidines . . . . . 657

Lange, G.L., Lee, M.: New Convergent Synthesis of Germacranolides with a *trans*-Fused γ-Lactone . . . . . 117

Larchevêque, M., Petit, Y.: A Useful Preparation of *O*-Protected α-Hydroxyketones of Defined Enantiomeric Purity from 2-Hydroxyalkanoic Esters . . . . . 60

Larsen, E.H., see Winckelmann, I. . 1041

Laszlo, P., see Hoyer, S. . . . . 655

Laurent, A., see Belloir, P.F. . . . . 683

Lechevallier, A., see Amrollah-Madjdabadi, A. . . . . 826, 828

Lee, M., see Lange, G.L. . . . . 117

Lee-Ruff, E., see Hopkinson, A.C. . . 366

Lefebvre, A., see Rene, L. . . . . 567

Leistner, S., see Briel, D. . . . . 147

Leplawy, M.T., see Kamiński, Z.J. . . 649

Leschinsky, K.L. see Chupp, J.P. . . 224

Lesniak, S., see Belloir, P.F. . . . . 683

Levenberg, P.A., see Smith, A.B. . . 184

Lewis, C.N., Spargo, P.L., Staunton, J.: A Convenient Synthesis of 3-Substituted 8-Methoxy- and 6,8-Dimethoxyisocoumarins . . . . . 944

Leznoff, C.C., see Greenberg, S. . . . . 406

Liberatore, F., see Carelli, I. . . . . 591

Licandro, E., see Del Buttero, P. . 1059

Lieberknecht, A., see Schmidt, U. . . 361

Lidón, M.J., see Molina, P. . . . . 635

Lies, R., see Hoffmann, H.M.R. . . . . 548

Liétjé, S., see Aboujaoude, E.E. . . . . 934

Limich, V.V., see Lukyanenko, N.G. . 928

Lin, Y., see Sliskovic, D.R. . . . . 71

Lissel, M., Schmidt, S., Neumann, B.: Dimethylcarbonat als Methylierungsmittel unter phasen-transfer-katalytischen Bedingungen . . . . . 382

Liz, R., see Barluenga, J. . . . . 960

Loffet, A., see Barcelo, G. . . . . 627

Look, G.C., see Dauben, W.G. . . . . 532

Lorenzo Peña, M., see Molina, P. . . 234

Lu, X., Zhu, J.: Nickel(0)-catalyzed Reaction of *O,O*-Dialkyl Phosphonates with Allyl Acetates or Carbonates. A Novel Method of Preparing Allylphosphonates . . . . . 563

Ludwiczak, S., see Mąkosza, M. . . . . 50

Lukyanenko, N.G., Kirichenko, T.I., Limich, V.V.: Macroheterocycles; XXVIII. Coronands with Carbodi-

imide Groups and Their Chemical Transformations . . . . . 928

Lukyanenko, N.G., Melnik, O.T., Kirichenko, T.I.: Macroheterocycles; XXIX. Synthesis of Novel Binuclear Crown Ethers . . . . . 930

Lukyanenko, N.G., Reder, A.S., Lyamtseva, L.N.: Macroheterocycles; XXX. Synthesis of Chiral Cryptands and Polynuclear Crown Ethers . . 932

Lumma, P.K., see Claremon, D.A. . . 144

Lundt, I., Pedersen, C.: Preparation of Some 2,3-Dideoxylactones by an Unusual Catalytic Hydrogenolysis 1052

Lyamtseva, L.N., see Lukyanenko, N.G. . . . . 932

Machida, M., see Oda, K. . . . . 768

Machon, Z., Cieplik, J.: Synthesis of Furo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine Derivatives via Reaction of 4-Methylpyrimidine-5-carboxylic Acids with Thionyl Chloride . . . . . 142

Mai, K., Patil, G.: Trichloromethyl Carbonochloridate: A Dehydrating Reagent for the Preparation of Nitriles from Aldoximes . . . . . 1037

Maier, R., see Woitun, E. . . . . 782

Maiorana, S., see Del Buttero, P. . 1059

Maiti, S.N., see Micetich, R.G. . . . . 292

Majchrzak, M.W., Simchen, G.: Eine neue Methode zur Synthese 3-substituierter Indole durch *ipso*-Substitution . . . . . 956

Mąkosza, M., see Wojciechowski, K. 651

Mąkosza, M., Ludwiczak, S.: Vicarious Nucleophilic Substitution of Hydrogen in Nitrobenzoic Acids . . 50

Malakhova, I.G., see Tsvetkov, E.N. . . 198

Maleki, M., see Hopkinson, A.C. . . 366

Mali, R.S., Yeola, S.N.: A Novel Synthesis of *N*-Substituted 3-Carboethoxymethylphthalimidines . . . . 755

Mandal, A.K., Shrotri, P.Y., Ghogare, A.D.: Boron, Trifluoride Etherate/Iodide Ion, a Novel Reagent for the Non-Aqueous Conversion of Acetals to Carbonyl Compounds . 221

Mannhardt, K., see Kleinschroth, J. . . 859

Marcuccio, S.M., see Greenberg, S. . . 406

Marinelli, F., see Arcadi, A. . . . . 749

Markowska, A., see Nowicki, T. . . . . 305

Marotta, E., see Rosini, G. . . . . 237

Marsais, F., see Jacquelin, J.M. . . . . 670

Martinez, A.G., Fernández, A.H., Alvarez, R.M., Fraile, A.G., Calderón, J.B., Barcina, J.O., Hanack, M., Subramanian, L.R.: Herstellung von 1,1-Dihaloalkanen . . . . . 1076

Martínez, M.A., Vega, J.C.: Synthesis of *O*-Alkyl Carbonochloridothioates . . . . . 760

Martínez Alvarez, R., see García Martínez, A. . . . . 222

Martínez-Gallo, J.M., see Barluenga, J. 678

Maruoka, K., Nakai, S., Sakurai, M., Yamamoto, H.: A Conceptually Different Approach to the Asymmetric Synthesis of α-Substituted Carbonyl Compounds . . . . . 130

Marzorati, L., see Wladislaw, B. . . . . 964

Maślankiewicz, A., Skrzypek, L.: Sulfurization of Azines; Part IX. (1-Chloroalkylthio)-azines . . . . . 835

Massy-Westropp, R.A., see Doyle, I.D. 845

Mastellari, A.R., see Dondoni, A. . . 757

Mastrorilli, E., see Napolitano, E. . . 122

Masuda, R., see Hojo, M. 137, 1013, 1016

Masuda, R., see Kamitori, Y. . . . . 340

Matsuda, A.: A Convenient Method for the Selective Acylation of Guanine Nucleosides . . . . . 385

Matsugo, S., Takamizawa, A.: A Facile Procedure for the Synthesis of Condensed Dipyrazoles . . . . . 866

Matsui, T., see Kamata, S. . . . . 588

Matsumoto, T., see Iida, T. . . . . 998

Matsuura, T., see Nishinaga, A. . . . 1038

Matsuzaki, S., see Otera, J. . . . . 1019

Matthews, D.P., Whitten, J.P., McCarthy, J.R.: A Convenient Synthetic Route to 2,2'-Biimidazole . 336 (errata: 1123)

Matusch, R., see Hartke, K. . . . . 677

Maumy, M., see Toussaint, O. . . . 1029

Mazzocchi, P.H., see De Camp Schuda, A. . . . . 309

McCabe, D.J., Bowen, S.M., Paine, R.T.: Synthesis of Dialkyl[1,2-Bis(diethylcarbamoyl)ethyl]-phosphonates . . 319

McCarthy, J.R., see Matthews, D.P. . . 336

McClure, D.E., see Claremon, D.A. . . 144

McLaughlin, L.W., see Benseler, F. . . 45

McPhail, A.T., see Spielvogel, B.F. . . 833

Medici, A., see Dondoni, A. . . . . 757

Meléndez, E., see Cativiela, C. . . . . 418

Melnik, O.T., see Lukyanenko, N.G. . 930

Messinger, P., Junick, C.: Eine bequeme Synthese von 2-Aroyl-5-arylpyrrolen 213

Meth-Cohn, O.: The Synthesis of Quinolines from *N*-Alkylformanilides and Activated Acetic Acids. 76 (erratum: 1123)

Micetich, R.G., Maiti, S.N., Spevak, P., Tanaka, M., Yamazaki, T. Ogawa, K.: Synthesis of 2β-Azidomethylpenicillin 1,1-Dioxides and 3β-Azido-3α-methylcepham 1,1-Dioxides . . . . 292

Micheletti, Moracci, F., see Carelli, I. 591

Miftakhov, M.S., see Tolstikov, G.A. 496

Mikołajczyk, M., see Nowicki, T. . . 305

Miller, A.E., Bischoff, J.J.: A Facile Conversion of Amino Acids to Guanidino Acids . . . . . 777

Mills, J.E.: A Mild, Convenient Preparation of *N,N*-Disubstituted Thioformamides from Secondary Amines . . . . . 482

Minami, I., see Tsuji, J. . . . . 623

Misharin, A.Y., see Bushmakina, N.G. 966

Mison, P., see Belloir, P.F. . . . . 683

Mitchell, A.R., see Coburn, M.D. . . 490

Mitoh, H., see Yamamoto, Y. . . . . 564

Miyakoshi, T.: A Convenient Synthesis of 4-Oxoalkanals . . . . . 766

Miyazaki, Y., see Sano, H. . . . . 776

Mladenova, M., Gaudemar-Bardone, F., Goasdoue, N., Gaudemar, M.: A Convenient Synthesis of Substituted 3-Oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-2-ones . . 937

Mohanazadeh, F., see Karimian, K. . 1065

Molina, P., Alajarin, M., Ferao, A.: Iminophosphorane-Mediated Synthesis of 3,5-Disubstituted 1,2,4-Oxadiazoles . . . . . 843

Molina, P., Alajarin, M., Perez de Vega, M.J. Becher, J.: The Synthesis of Thieno[2,3-*b*]pyridine Derivatives . . . . . 342

Molina, P., Tárranga, A., Lidón, M.J.: *N*-Phenyl-*N*-(α-phenylphenacyl)oxamoyl Chloride in Heterocyclic Synthesis: Preparation of Imidazo[1,2-*d*]-1,2,4-triazine Derivatives . . . . 635

Molina, P., Tárranga, A., Lorenzo Peña, M.: Pyrido[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazine Derivatives from 2-Ethoxycarbonyl-4,6-diphenylpyrylium Salts and Hydrazides . . . . . 234

Momose, T., see Iida, T. . . . . 998

Moosavipour, H., see Firouzabadi, H. 285

Moracci, F.M., see Antonini, I. . . . . 379

Morera, E., see Cacchi, S. . . . . 320

Morgan, T., see De Camp Schuda, A. 309

Mori, A., see Takeshita, H. . . . . 578

Mori, K., see Ohno, M. . . . . 666

Morita, H., see Aotsuka, T. . . . . 668

Mostecký, J., see Stibor, I. . . . . 640

Müller, E., Jochims, J.C.: Reactions of 1-Oxa-3-azabutatrienium Salts with Carbonyl and Thiocarbonyl Compounds . . . . . 465

Munavalli, S., Poziomek, E.J.: One-Step Synthesis of *N,N'*-Methylene-2,2'-Azapyridocyanines . . . . . 402

Murengezi, I., see Achet, D. . . . . 642

Muto, S., see Ishihara, H. . . . . 128

Mutti, R., Winternitz, P.: Synthese von *N*-Nitrosulfoximiden . . . . . 426

Nagai, S., see Wada, A. . . . . 555

Nagai, S., see Yoshida, Y. . . . . 1026

Nagashima, M., see Torizuka, M. . . . . 226

Nagata, W., see Kamata, S. . . . . 588

Nair, K.P., see Rajasekharan, K.N. . . 353

Nair, V., Young, D.A.: Photoinduced Alkylthiolation of Halogenated Purine Nucleosides . . . . . 450

Najera, C., see Barluenga, J. . . . . 678

Nakai, S., see Maruoka, K. . . . . 130

Nakajima, T., see Kawahara, N. . . . . 644

Nakano, T., Terada, T., Ishii, Y., Ogawa, M.: Chemoselective Oxidation of the Primary Alcohol Function of Diols Catalyzed by Zirconocene Complexes . . . . . 774

Nakao, K., see Yamauchi, T. . . . 1044

Nambara, T., see Iida, T. . . . . 998

Napolitano, E., Fiaschi, R., Mastrorilli, E.: Halogenative Deoxygenation of Ketones; Vinyl Bromides and/or *gem*-Dibromides by Cleavage of 1,3-Benzodioxoles (Ketone Phenyl)-ene Acetals) with Boron Tribromide . . . . . 122

Negrini, E., see Dondoni, A. . . . . 757

Neumann, B., see Lissel, M. . . . . 382

Neumann, R., Sasson, Y.: Increased *para* Selectivity in the Reimer-Tiemann Reaction by Use of Polyethylene Glycol as Complexing Agent . . . . . 569

Neumann, T.L., see Chupp, J.P. . . . . 224

Nicolaou, K.C., Ladduwahetty, T., Taffer, I.M., Zipkin, R.E.: A General Strategy for the Synthesis of Monohydroxyeicosatetraenoic Acids: Total Synthesis of 5(*S*)-Hydroxy-6(*E*),8,11,14(*Z*)-eicosatetraenoic Acid (5-HETE) and 12(*S*)-Hydroxy-5,8,14(*Z*), 10(*E*)-eicosatetraenoic Acid (12-HETE) . . . . . 344 (errata: 1123)

Nicolaou, K.C., Webber, S.E.: Stereocontrolled Total Synthesis of Lipoxins B . . . . . 453

Nishigaki, T., see Kamitori, Y. . . . . 340

Nishinaga, A., Rindo, K., Matsuura, T.: A Convenient Synthesis of Acyclic 1,n-Diketones (n = 5–8) from 2-*t*-Butylperoxycycloalkanones . . . 1038

Nishio, T., Omote, Y.: Photo-induced Carbon-Carbon Bond Formation: Reactions of 2-Thiopyridones and 2-Quinolinethiones with Alkenes . 54

Noe, C.R., see Knollmüller, M. . . . . 501

Nogami, Y., see Koga, T. . . . . 461

Normant, J.F., see Gillet, J.P. . 355,538

Noviello, S., see Caputo, R. . . . . 499

Nowicki, T., Markowska, A., Kiełbasinski, P., Mikołajczyk, M.: A New, Efficient Synthesis of Thiolesters . . 305

Nyilas, A., Chattopadhyaya, J.: A Convenient Preparation of 9-(3′-Deoxy-β-D-*threo*-pentofuranosyl)-adenine and 9-[3′-Deoxy-3′-(*S*)-deuterio-β-D-2′-(*S*)-pentofuranosyl]-adenine . . . . . 196

O'Callaghan, C.N.: A. Convenient One-Step Synthesis of Methyl 2,4-Dimethyl-5-oxo-5*H*-[1]benzopyrano-[3,4-*c*]pyridine-1-carboxylates . . . . 136

Oda, K., Machida, M., Kanaoka, Y.: Intermolecular Photocycloaddition of Ring-Substituted Cyclic Dithioimides with 2,3-Dimethyl-2-butene: A Facile Synthesis of Spiro-Thietanes 768

Oda, M., see Iyoda, M. . . . . 322

Oda, N., see Yoshida, Y. . . . . 1026

Ogasawara, K., see Takano, S. . 403, 811

Ogawa, K., see Micetich, R.G. . . . . 292

Ogawa, M., see Nakano, T. . . . . 774

Ogawa, M., see Yamawaki, K. . . . . 59

Ogawa, T., see Suzuki, H. . . . . 121

Ogura, H., see Kawahara, N. . . . . 644

Ohannesian, L., see Olah, G.A. . 770, 868

Ohno, M., Mori, K., Ido, M., Eguchi, S.: Synthesis of 2-Phenyl-3-aroylisoxazolidine-4,5-dione from the Silyl Enol Ether-Nitrosobenzene Adduct and Oxalyl Chloride . . . . . 666

Öhrlein, R., Schwab, W., Ehrler, R., Jäger, V.: 3-Nitropropanal and 3-Nitropropanol: Preparation of the Parent Compounds and Derivatives 535

Okada, E., see Hojo, M. . . . . 1013

Okada, M., see Ishibashi, H. . . . . 847

Okamoto, Y., Azuhata, T.: Synthesis of Dialkyl 3-(Dialkoxyphosphinyloxy)-2-alkenephosphonate and Diphenyl-[3-diphenylphosphinyloxy)-2-propenyl]phosphine Oxide . . . . 941

Okamoto, Y., see Aotsuka, T. . . . . 668

Okawara, M., see Sano, H. . . . . 776

Okumura, T., see Chikashita, H. . . . . 375

Olah, G.A., Arvanaghi, M., Ohannesian, L.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 126. Trifluoromethanesulfonic Acid/Triethylsilane: A New Ionic Hydrogenation Reagent for the Reduction of Diaryl and Alkyl Aryl Ketones to Hydrocarbons . . . . . 770

Olah, G.A., Ohannesian, L., Arvanaghi, M.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 127. Regioselective *para* Halogenation of Phenols, Phenol Ethers, and Anilines with Halodimethylsulfonium Halides . . . . . 868

Olano, B., see Barluenga, J. . . . . 469

Oliva, A., Delgado, P.: Synthesis of Alkyl 3-Dimethylhydrazonoalkanedithioates . . . . . 865

Oliver Ruiz, M., see García Martínez, A. . . . . 125

Omote, Y., see Nishio, T. . . . . 54

Ono, A., Fujimoto, E., Ueno, M.: Reductive Dehalogenation of α-Haloketones by Sodium Iodide and Metal Salts . . . . . 570

Oravec, P., see Fišera, L. . . . . 565

Orlović, M., see Hoyer, S. . . . . 655

Ortar, G., see Cacchi, S. . . . . 320

see Ciattini, P.G. . . . . 70

Oshikawa, T., see Yamashita, M. . . . . 556

Otera, J., Matsuzaki, S.: A Convenient Synthesis of Glycidyl Esters (2,3-Epoxypropyl Alkanoates) . . . 1019

Owczarczyk, Z. see Jończyk, A. . . . . 297

Paddon-Row, M.N., Patney, H.K.: An Efficient Synthetic Strategy for Naphthalene Anellation of Norbornenylogous Systems . . . . . 328

Paddon-Row, M.N., see Patney, H.K. 326

Paine, R.T., see McCabe, D.J. . . . . 319

Paleček, J., see Stibor, I. . . . . 640

Palomo, C., see Ganboa, I. . . . . 52

Palumbo, G., see Caputo, R. . . . . 499

Papagni, A., see Del Buttero, P. . . . 1059

Paradkar, M.V., see Kelkar, R.M. . . 214

Patil, G., see Mai, K. . . . . 1037

Patney, H.K., Paddon-Row, M.N.: An Improved Synthesis of 2,3-Norbornadienoanthracene and its Application to the Synthesis of Anthracene-Anellated Norbornenylogs . . . . . 326

Patney, H.K., see Paddon-Row, M.N. 328

Pedersen, C., see Lundt, I. . . . 1052

Pedrini, P., see Dondoni, A. . . . . 757

Perez de Vega, M.J., see Molina, P. . . 342

Perez Moya, L.A., see Hofmann, P. . . 43

Perich, J.W., Alewood, P.F., Johns, R.B.: An Efficient One-Pot Synthesis of *N*-Protected α-Amino-β-dialkoxyphosphinyloxy(diphenoxyphosphinyloxy)-carboxylic Acids (Phosphate-Group Esters of *O*-Phosphorylated *N*-Protected α-Amino-β-hydroxyamino Acids) . . . . . 572

Petit, Y., see Larchevêque, M. . . . . 60

Petrini, M., see Ballini, R. . . 849, 1024

Petrini, M., see Rosini, G. . . . 46, 237

Pettig, D., see Schöllkopf, U. . . . . 737

Phadke, C.P., Kelkar, S.L., Wadia, M.S.: A General Synthesis of Bis[coumarinyl]Ethers: Synthesis of Daphnoretin Methyl Ether . . . . . 413

Phadke, R.C., Rangnekar, D.W.: A Novel, One-Step Synthesis of [1,2,4]-Triazolo[1,5-*a*]-pyridine Derivatives 860 (erratum: 1124)

Piovosi, E., see Bravo, P. . . . . 579

Plénat, F., see Christau, H.J. . . . . 56

Polla, E., see Hoyer, S. . . . . 655

Pollini, G.P., see Baraldi, P.G. . . . . 781

Poncet, J., see Rene, L. . . . . 419

Ponnusamy, E., Fotadar, U., Spisni, A., Fiat, D.: A Novel Method for the Rapid, Non-Aqueous *t*-Butoxycarbonylation of Some $^{17}O$-Labeled Amino Acids and $^{17}O$-N.M.R. Parameters of the Products . . . . . 48

Potthoff, B., Breitmaier, E.: Pyridine durch Cyano-[4+2]-Cycloaddition . . . . . 584

Potts, K.T., Kane, J.M.: Synthesis of Ring-Fused 1,2,4-Thiadiazoles . . 1027

Powell, J., James, N., Smith, S.J.: Lithium Aluminium Hydride Reductions; A New Hydrolysis Method for Intractable Products . . . . . 338

Poziomek, E.J., see Munavalli, S. . . 402

Prati, L., see Cardani, S. . . . . 1032

Prota, G., see d'Ischia, M. . . . . 430

Queguiner, G., see Jacquelin, J.M. . . 670

Queignec, R., see Kirschleger, B. . . 926

Qi, Y., see Yuan, C. . . . . 821

Radinov, R., Haimova, M., Simova, E.: Synthesis of 4-Amino3-pyridinyl and 4-Amino-5-pyrimidinyl Aryl Ketones and Related Compounds via an *ortho*-Lithiation Reaction 886

Rajagopalan, S., see Brown, H.C. . . 480

Rajasekharan, K.N., Nair, K.P., Jenardanan, G.C.: Studies on the Synthesis of 5-Acyl-2,4-diaminothiazoles from Amidinothioureas . . . . . 353

Ram, S., Ehrenkaufer, R.E.: A Facile Synthesis of α-Amino Esters via Reduction of α-Nitro Esters Using Ammonium Formate as a Catalytic Hydrogen-Transfer Agent . . . . . 133

Ramachandra, Rao, Y., see Acharya, B.P. . . . . 324

Rangnekar, D.W., see Phadke, R.C. . . 860

Ranu, B.C., see Hudlicky, T. . . . . 716

Rapoport, H., see Feldman, P.L.. . . 735

Rasmussen, J.K., see Krepski, L.R. . . 301

Reder, A.S., see Lukyanenko, N.G. . . 932

Reddy, A.V. N., Kamal, A., Sattur, P.B. : A New, Facile Synthesis of 4-Alkyl- and Aryl-Substituted 3-Amino-4*H*-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine 1,1-Dioxides . . . . . 864

Regitz, M., see Allspach, T. . . . . 31

Regondi, V., see Barbero, M.. . . . . 1074

see Cadamuro, S. 544, 1070

see Degani, I. . . . . 894

Reinhoudt, D.N., see Talma, A.G. . . 680

Rekkas, S.A., Rodios, N.A., Alexandrou, N.E.: An Improved Synthesis of 1,3- and 1,4-Bis[5-aryl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl]benzenes via Oxidation of Bis-aroylhydrazones of Iso- and Terephthalaldehyde with Lead(IV) Acetate . . 411

Renaud, P., Seebach, D.: Electrochemical Decarboxylation of Hydroxyproline: A Simple Three-Step Conversion of (2*S*),4*R*)-4-Hydroxyproline to (*R*)-γ-Amino-β-hydroxybutanoic Acid (GABOB) . . . . . 424

Rene, L., Lefebvre, A., Auzou, G.: An Easy Conversion of 2*H*-Chromenes into Coumarins. An Entry to 3-Formyl Coumarins . . . . . 567

Rene, L., Poncet, J., Auzou, G.: A One-Pot Synthesis of β-Cyanoamines . . . . . 419

Resnati, G., see Bravo, P. . . . . 579

Ricci, A., see Taddei, M. . . . . 633

Richter, M., see Schroth, W. . . . . 916

Riera, J., see Ballester, M. . . . . 64

Rigby, H.L., see Hudlicky, T. . . . . 716

Rindo, K., see Nishinaga, A. . . . . 1038

Rochin, C., Babot, O., Dunogues, J., Duboudin, F.: A New Convenient Synthesis of Dialkyl(methylene)ammonium Chloride . . . . . 228

Rochin, C., Babot, O., Dunogues, J., Duboudin, F.: A Convenient Regioselective Synthesis of Mannich Bases 667

Rocrelle, D., see Achet, D. . . . . 642

Rodios, N.A., see Rekkas, S.A. . . . . 411

Rodriguez, F., see Castillo, P. . . . . 839

Rodriguez-Ubis, J.C., see Castillo, P. 839

Romashin, J.N., see Kulinkovich, O.G. 378

Rosenthal, S.A., see Claremon, D.A. 664

Rosini, G., Ballini, R., Petrini, M.: A Convenient Synthesis of (*Z*)-5-Undecen-2-one: A Pheromone from the Pedal Gland of the Bontebok (*Damaliscus dorcas dorcas*) . . . . 46

Rosini, G., Marotta, E., Ballini, R., Petrini, M.: Conjugate Addition of Nitro Derivatives to α,β-Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds on Basic Alumina . . . . . 237

Rosini, G., see Ballini, R. . . . . 849

Rossi, E., Sassano, S., Stradi, R.: Enamines; 45. A New Simple Synthesis of 2-Phenylsuccinic Acids . . 765

Rossi, E., see Armati, A. . . . . 573

see Grassivaro, M. . . . . 1010

Roth, G.P., see Teague, S.J. . . . . 427

Roth, K., see Bestmann, H.J. . . . . 397

Rovira, C., see Ballester, M. . . . . 64

Sączewski, F., Foks, H.: Synthesis and Transformations of 3-Benzoylimino-5,6-dihydro-3*H*-imidazo[2,1-*c*][1,2,4]-dithiazole . . . . . 751

Saegusa, M., see Hojo, M. . . . . 137

Saito, K., see Hiyama, T. . . . . 645

Sakaguchi, S., see Hojo, M. . . . . 1016

Sakakibara, J., see Yoshida, Y. . . . 1026

Sakurai, M., see Maruoka, K. . . . . 130

Sano, H., Miyazaki, Y., Okawara, M., Ueno, Y.: Desulfurizative Germylation: Synthesis and Reactions of Allyl- and Allenylgermanes . . . . 776

Sano, H., see Hojo, M. . . . . 137

Santo, K., see Yoneda, R. . . . . 1054

Sardarian, A.R., see Firouzabadi, H. 285, 946

Saroja, B., Srinivasan, P.C.: Synthesis and [4+2]-Cycloadditions of *N*-Phenylsulfonyl-3-vinylindole . . . . 748

Sassano, S., see Rossi, E. . . . . 765

Sasson, Y., see Neumann, R. . . . . 569

see Zahalka, H.A. . . . . 763

Sato, M., Yoneda, N., Katagiri, N., Watanabe, H., Kaneko, C.: General and Versatile Synthetic Method of Formylacetic Esters . . . . . 672

Satoh, S., see Takano, S. . . . . 811

Sattur, P.B., see Reddy, A.V.N. . . . . 864

Satzinger, G., see Kleinschroth, J. . . 859

Sauer, G., Haffer, G., Wachtel, H.: Reduction of 8α-Substituted 9,10-Didehydroergolines . . . . . 1007

Sauvêtre, R., see Gillet, J.P. 355, 538

Savignac, P., see Aboujaoude, E.E. . . 934

Savitskaya, L.N., see Kulinkovich, O.G. 378

Savoia, D., see Boga, C. . . . . 212

Sawluk, A., Voss, J.: Aktivierte Thiocarbonsäure-ester; 8. Herstellung von 2-Oxodithiocarbonsäure-estern aus Diazoketonen . . . . . 968

Schamp, N., see Sulmon, P. . . . . 192

Scharf, H.D., see Herzog, H. . . . 420, 788

Schauble, J.H., see Evans, R.D. . . . . 727

Schaumann, E., Friese, C., Spanka, C.: Nucleophilic Addition of Lithiated Phenyl Trimethylsilylmethyl Sulfide to Activated Olefins. A Facile Synthesis of 2-(Functionallyl) Substituted Silylcyclopropanes . . . . . 1035

Schmidt, R.R., see Barua, N.C. 891, 1067

Schmidt, S., see Lissel, M. . . . . 382

Schmidt, U., Gleich, P. Griesser, H., Utz, R.: Amino Acids and Peptides; 58. Synthesis of Optically Active 2-(1-Hydroxyalkyl)-thiazole-4-carboxylic Acids and 2-(1-Aminoalkyl)-thiazole-4-carboxylic Acids . . . . . 992

Schmidt, U., Lieberknecht, A., Griesser, H., Utz, R., Beuttler, T., Bartkowiak, F.: Amino Acids and Peptides; 55. Synthesis of Biologically Active Cyclopeptides; 7. Total Synthesis of Chlamydocin . . . . . 361

Schmidt, U., Werner, J.: Synthese von (+)- und (−)-Homononactinsäure. Totalsynthese des Makrotetrolids Tetranactin durch "Reverse Coupe du Roi". Strukturvorschlag für Isodinactin . . . . . 986

Schmitt, R.J., Bedford, C.D.: Synthesis of Nitro-trimethylsilyl-acetylene . . 132

Schneider, F., Simon, R.: Preparation of Chiral β-Hydroxyketones by Aldol-type Condensation of Chiral *p*-Tolylsulfinylmethyl Ketones . . . . . 582

Schöllkopf, U., Pettig, D., Busse, U., Egert, E., Dyrbusch, M.: Asymmetric Synthesis via Heterocyclic Intermediates; XXX. Asymmetric Synthesis of Glutamic Acids and Derivatives thereof by the Bislactim-Ether Method. Michael-Addition of Methyl 2-Alkenoates to the Lithiated Bislactim-Ether of Cyclo-(L-Val-Gly) . . . . 737

Scholz, T.H., see Graham, S.L. . . . 1031

Schön, I., Kisfaludy, L.: 9-Fluorenylmethyl Pentafluorophenyl Carbonate as a Useful Reagent for the Protection of *N*-9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonylamino Acids and their Pentafluorophenyl Esters . . . . . 303

Schrader, T., Kober, R., Steglich, W.: Synthese von 1-Aminophosphonsäure-Derivaten über Acyliminophosphonsäure-Ester 372 (erratum: 1123)

Schroth, W., Spitzner, R., Freitag, S., Richter, M., Dobner, B.: Synthesen von 6.6′-Bi-1,3-thiazinyliden-Derivaten . . . . . 916

Schwab, W., see Öhrlein, R. . . . . 535

Seebach, D., Eberle, M.: (*R*)-Ethyl 4-*t*-Butoxy-3-hydroxybutanoate, a Versatile Chiral Building Block for EPC (Enantiomerically Pure Compound) Syntheses by Yeast Reduction of Ethyl 4-*t*-Butoxy-3-oxobutanoate . . . . . 37

Seebach, D., see Renaud, P. . . . . 424

Seethaler, T., Simchen, G.: Synthese von *N*-Trifuloroacetyl-dehydroaminosäure-estern . . . . . 390

Seitz, G., Köhler, K.: Cyanomethylen- und Nitromethylen-Derivate der Quadratsäure . . . . . 216

Seitz, U., Daub, J.: Phasen-Transfer-Katalyse unter reduzierenden Bedingungen: Hydrochinon-dialkyl-ether aus Chinonen . . . . . 686

Sekiguchi, Y., see Takano, S. . . . . 811

Senet, J.P., see Barcelo, G. . . . . 627

Sennyey, G., see Barcelo, G. . . . . 627

Shibato, K., see Yamaguchi, M. . . . . 421

Shimizu, I., see Tsuji, J. . . . . 623

Shimizu, T., Hayashi, Y., Ito, T., Teramura, K.: Synthesis of Isoazoline-3-carboxanilides and Isoxazole-3-carboxanilides by Thermolysis of α-Methoxycarbonyl-α-nitroacetanilides in the Presence of Dipolarophiles 488

Shinohara, T., see Iida, T. . . . . 998

Short, R.P., see Hudlicky, T. . . . . 716

Shrotri, P.Y., see Mandal, A.K. . . . . 219

Siegel, M., see Sliskovic, D.R. . . . . 71

Simchen, G., see Majchrzak, M.W. . . 956

see Seethaler, T. . . . . 390

Simon, R., see Schneider, F. . . . . 582

Simoni, D., see Baraldi, P.G. . . . . 781

Simova, E., see Radinov, R. . . . . 886

Singh, G., Ila, H., Junjappa, H.: Reactions of α-Oxoketene Dithioacetals with Phenylmagnesium Bromide: Synthesis of Novel 1-Phenyl-1-methylthio-3-phenyl (or 2,3-Fused)-indenes and 2,3-Fused Heterocyclic 1,3-Diphenyl-2-alken-1-ones . . . . . 744

Singh, R.K.: Alkylation Studies; Part II: Bis-alkylation of Diethyl Cyanomethanephosphonate . . . . . 762

Sinou, D., Emziane, M.: Trimethylsilyl Azide. A Highly Reactive Silylating Agent for Primary and Secondary Alcohols . . . . . 1045

Skrzypek, L., see Máslankiewicz, A. 835

Sliskovic, D.R., Siegel, M., Lin. Y.: The Synthesis of Pyrazolo[1,5-*b*][1,2,4]triazines, a New Heterocyclic Ring System . . . . . 71 (erratum: 1123)

Śmigielski, K., see Gora, J. . . . . 586

Smith, A.B., Levenberg, P.A., Suits, J.Z.: Chromium(II) Reagents, 1. Reduction of α-Acetylenic Ketones to *trans*-Enones . . . . . 184

Smith, S.J., see Powell, J. . . . . 338

Southwick, P.L., Sullivan, D.S.: Strain-Barrier Stabilized Products from the Fischer Indole Synthesis. Compounds Containing the 4*H*-Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]indole and Dipyrrolo[3,4-*b*:3′,4′-*b*][1,3]diazeto[1,2-*a*′]diindole Ring-System . . . . . 731

Spanka, C., see Schaumann, E. . . . 1035

Spargo, P.L., see Lewis, C.N. . . . . 944

Spawn, C.L., Drtina, G.J., Wiemer, D.F.: Facile Conversion of Epoxides to Chlorohydrins with Titanium(IV) Chloride/1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene . . . . . 315

Spevak, P., see Micetich, R.G. . . . . 292

Spiegler, W., Götz, N.: Eine einfache Synthese von Isoxazol-5-carbonsäure 69

Spielvogel, B.F., Ahmed, F.U., McPhail, A.T.: Boron Analogues of Amino Acids; 5. A Simple, Convenient Method for the Esterification of Amine-carboxyboranes . . . . . 833

Spillane, W.J., Burke, P.O.: Acylation and Sulfonylation of Sulfamate Esters; Synthesis of an Acesulfam K Precursor . . . . . 1021

Spisni, A., see Ponnusamy, E. . . . . 48

Spitzner, R., see Schroth, W. . . . . 916

Spönlein, W., see Guntrum, E. . . . . 921

Springer, J.P., see Claremon, D.A. . . 144

Srinivasan, P.C., see Saroja, B. . . . 748

Stamm, H., Weiss, R.: Reactions with Aziridines; 34. γ-Amidoketones by Amidoethylation of Ketones . . . . 392

Stamm, H., Weiss, R.: Reactions with Aziridines; 35. α-Aryl-γ-amidobutyric Acids (*N*-Protected α-Aryl-GABAs) by Amidoethylation of Dianions of α-Arylacetic Acids . . . . . 395

Stanovnik, B., see Furlan, B. . . . . 78

Stanovnik, B., Stibilj, V., Tišler, M.: Transformations of Heterocyclic Amidines and Amide Oximes: Synthesis of *s*-Triazolo[1′,5′:1,6]pyrimido[4,5-*c*]quinoline and 7*H*-2,3,4,6,7-Pentaazabenz[*d,e*]anthracene, Derivatives of Novel Heterocyclic Systems 807

Staunton, J., see Lewis, C.N. . . . . 944

Steglich, W., see Schrader, T. . . . . 372

Steinbauer, G., see Knollmüller, M. . . 501

Stetter, H., Kogelnik, H.J.: Eine neue Synthese von 2*H*-Pyran-2-onen . . 140

Stibilj, V., see Stanovnik, B. . . . . 807

Stibor, I., Veselý, I., Paleček, J., Mostecký, J.: The Enantioselective Microbial Reduction of Methyl(±)-5-Chloro-2-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7-*anti*-carboxylate . . . . . 640

Štibránýi, L., see Fišera, Ľ. . . . . 565

Stidsen, C.E., see Becher, J. . . . . 952

Stidsen, C.E., see Becher, J. . . . . 952

Stradi, R., see Armati, A. . . . . 573

see Grassivaro, N. . . . .1010

see Rossi, E. . . . . 765

Suárez, E., see Carrau, R. . . . . 1055

Subramanian, L.R., see García Martínez, A. . . . . 222

see Hanack, M. . 1076

Suda, T., see Yamawaki, K. . . . . 59

Sudhölter, E.J.R., see Tan, A.G. . . 680

Suginome, H., Yamada, S.: The Replacement of the Carbonyl Group of Adamantanone by an Oxygen or Sulfur Atom and the One-step Transformation of 2-Methyladamantan-2-ol into 2-Oxaadamantane; An Efficient New Synthesis of 2-Oxa- and 2-Thiaadamantane . . . . . 741

Suits, J.Z., see Smith, A.B. . . . . 184

Sullivan, D.S., see Southwick, P.L. . . 731

Sulmon, P., De Kimpe, N., Verhé, R., De Buyck, L., Schamp, N.: Synthesis of β-Chloroimines . . . . . 192

Süss-Fink, G., see Herrmann, G. . . . . 422

Suzuki, H., Kondo, A., Inouye, M., Ogawa, T.: An Alternative Synthetic Method for Polycyclic Aromatic Iodides . . . . . 121

Suzuki, T., see Yamashita, M. . . . . 556

Szajda, M., see Katritzky, A.R. . . . . 804

Szalontai, G., see Vass, A. . . . . 817

Szeja, W., see Bieg, T. . . . . 317

Taba, K.M., see Dahlhoff, W.V. . . . . 561

Taddei, M., Ricci, A.: Electrophilic Hydroxylation with Bis(trimethylsilyl)peroxide. A Synthon for the Hydroxyl Cation . . . . . 633

Taffer, I.M., see Nicolaou, K.C. . . . . 344

Taguchi, M., see Inoue, Y. . . . . 332

Takagawa, M., see Hojo, M. . . . 1016

Takagi, K., see Aotsuka, T. . . . . 668

Takahashi, M., see Takano, S. . . . . 403

Takahashi, Y., see Fukada, N. . . . . 484

Takahata, H., Hamada, N., Yamazaki, T.: Lithiated Thiolactames; New Synthesis of Azacycloalka[2,3-*b*]-quinolin-4-ones . . . . . 388

Takahata, H., Yamabe, K., Yamazaki, T.: Lithio-ketene *S,N*-Acetals: New Synthesis of Multifunctionalized 2-Pyridones . . . . . 1062

Takamizawa, A., See Matsugo, S. . . 866

Takano, S., Kurotaki, A., Sekiguchi, Y., Satoh, S., Hirama, M., Ogasawara, K.: Selective Manipulation of Hydroxy Groups in (2*S*,3*S*)-Treitol . . . . . 811

Takano, S., Kurotaki, A., Takahashi, M., Ogasawara, K.: Practical Synthesis of Some Versatile Chiral Building Blocks from D-Mannitol . 403

Takata, T., see Ando, W. . . . . 139

Takeshita, H., Mori, A., Kusaba, T.: An Improved Synthesis of 2,7-Dihydroxytropone (3-Hydroxytropolone) . . . . . 578

Takido, T., Kobayashi, Y., Itabashi, K.: A Convenient Synthesis of Thiirans by the Use of Dimethylthioformamide . . . . . 779

Talma, A.G., van Vossen, H., Sudhölter, E.J.R., van Eerden, J., Reinhoudt, D.N.: Synthesis of 4'-Vinylbenzo-3n-crown-n Ethers ($4 \leqq n \leqq 10$) . . . . . 680

Tamaki, K., see Yamauchi, T. . . . 1044

Tamura, T., see Iida, T. . . . . 998

Tamura, Y., see Ando, W. . . . . 139

see Ishibashi, H. . . . . 847

Tanaka, H., see Kinoshita, T. . . . . 857

Tanaka, K., Yoda, H., Inoue, K., Kaji, A.: A New Method for the Synthesis of 3-Methylene-2-azetidinones . . . . . 66 (erratum: 1123)

Tanaka, M., see Micetich, R.G. . . . . 292

Tanikaga, R., Yamashita, H., Kaji, A.: Cyclization of 4-Hydroxy-(*E*)-2-alkenoic Esters: Simple Synthesis of Butenolides . . . . . 416

Tanimoto, S., Kamano, T.: Preparation of 2-(2*H*-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-phenols by the Reduction of 2-[(2-Nitrophenyl)azo]phenols with Thiourea *S,S*-Dioxide . . . . . 647

Tárraga, A., see Molina, P. . . . 234, 635

Tarnchompoo, B., Thebtaranonth, C., Thebtaranonth, Y.: Synthesis of 8-Methoxy-1-tetralones . . . . . 785

Teague, S.J., Roth, G.P.: The Synthesis of Highly Functionalized Naphthalene Derivatives . . . . . 427

Terada, T., see Nakano, T. . . . . 774

Teramura, K., see Shimizu, T. . . . 488

Teulade, M.P., see Aboujaoude, E.E. 934

Tewari, R.S., see Awasthi, A.K. . . . 1061

Texier-Boullet, F., Klein, B., Hamelin, J.: Pyrrole and Pyrazole Ring Closure in Heterogeneous Media . . . . 409

Thebtaranonth, C., see Tarnchompoo, B. . . . . 785

Thebtaranonth, Y., see Tarnchompoo, B. . . . . 785

Tiedje, M.H., see Hudlicky, T. . . . 716

Tietze, L.F., Bergmann, A., Brüggemann, K.: Dihydropyridines; V. Synthesis of 4,4-Disubstituted 1,4-Dihydropyridines by Photochemical Cycloaddition of Enaminecarbaldehydes and Alkenes . . . . . 190

Tinti, O., see Cardani, S. . . . . 1032

Tischenko, I.G., see Kulinkovich, O.G. 378

Tišler, M., see Furlan, B. . . . . 78

see Stanovnik, B. . . . . 807

Toelberg, J., see Jacobsen, N. . . . 559

Tolstikov, G.A., Miftakhov, M.S., Danilova, N.A., Velder, Y.L.: Regio- and Stereoselective Hydrostannylation of 3-Hydroxy-4-phenoxy-1-butyne: Effective Approach to Intermediates in the Total Synthesis of ω-Aryloxyprostaglandins 496

Torii, S., Inokuchi, T., Kubota, M.: A Facile Synthesis of Polyfunctionally Substituted Pyridines from Ethoxycarbonylmalonaldehyde . . 400

Torizuka, M., Kikugawa, Y., Nagashima, H.: Synthesis of Hexasubstituted Carbamimidic Acid Anhydrides and of $N^1,N^1,N^2$-Trisubstituted Formamidines from 1,1,3-Trisubstituted Ureas . . . . . 226

Toussaint, O., Capdevielle, P., Maumy, M.: The Copper(I)-Catalyzed Decarboxylation of Malonic Acids; A New Mild and Quantitative Method . 1029

Tripathi, M., Dhar, D.N.: Reaction of 4-Arylthiosemicarbazones with Chlorosulfonyl Isocyanate. A Novel Synthesis of $\Delta^1$-1,2,4-Triazoline-5-thiones 1015

Trombini, C., see Boga, C. . . . . 212

Trumtel, M., see Guillaumet, G. . . . . 337

Tsuji, J., Minami, I., Shimizu, I.: Preparation of 1-Alkenes by the Palladium-Catalyzed Hydrogenolysis of Terminal Allylic Carbonates and Acetates with Formic Acid-Triethylamine . . . . . 623

Tsvetkov, E.N., Bondarenko, N.A., Malakhova, I.G., Kabachnik, M.I.: A Simple Synthesis and Some Synthetic Applications of Substituted Phosphide and Phosphinite Anions . 198

Turnbull, K.: Debromination of 3-Aryl-4-bromosydnones with Sodium Borohydride . . . . . 334

Turski, K., see Koziara, A. . . . . 298

Uchôa, R.B., see Wladislaw, B. . . . 964

Uemura, M., Kobayashi, T., Hayashi, Y.: ($\eta^6$-Arene)-tricarbonylchromium Complexes in Organic Synthesis: Stereoselective Carbon-Carbon Bond Formation via ($\eta^6$-Arene)-tricarbonylchromium Carbocations . . . . . 386

Ueno, M., see Ono, A. . . . . 570

see Sano, H. . . . . 776

Ugi, I., see Herges, R. . . . . 1059

Umani-Ronchi, A., see Boga, C. . . . . 212

Utz, R., see Schmidt, U. . . . 361, 992

van Eerden, J., see Talma, A.G. . . . . 680

van Vossen, H., see Talma, A.G. . . . . 680

Varma, R.S., Kadkhodayan, M., Kabalka, G.W.: The Synthesis of 2-Naphthyl-3-nitro-2*H*-1-benzopyrans . . . . . 486

Varga, L., see Horvat, S. . . . . 209

Vass, A., Szalontai, G.: Preparation and Reactions of *N*-Alkyl(Aryl)-*N*-Isothiocyanatomethyl Carboxamides. Synthesis of 1,3,5-Thiadiazepin-6-ones . . 817

Vega, J.C., see Martinez, M.A. . . . 760

Velder, Y.L., see Tolstikov, G.A. . . 496

Verhé, R., see Sulmon, P. . . . . 192

Veselý, I., see Stibor, I. . . . . 640

Vögtle, F., see Duchêne, K.H. . . . 659

Vorbrüggen, H., see Bennua, B. . . . 41

Voss, J., see Sawluk, A. . . . . 968

Wachtel, H., see Sauer, G. . . . . 1007

Wada, A., Yamamoto, J., Hase, T., Nagai, S., Kanatomo, S.: A Convenient Synthesis of Methyl (*E*)-β-Pyrimidinylacrylates . . . . . 555

Wadia, M.S., see Phadke, C.P. . . . 413

Wagner, G., see Briel, D. . . . . 147

Walker, K.A., see Cannon, J.G. . . . 494

Wang, G., see Lambert, J.B. . . . . 657

Warren, R.F.O., see Doyle, I.D. . . . 845

Watanabe, H., see Sato, M. . . . . 672

Weagley, R.J., Gibson, H.W.: Dialkylation of Diesters . . . . . 552

Webber, S.E., see Nicolaou, K.C. . . 453

Weiss, R., see Stamm, H. . . . . 392, 395

Wengenroth, J.K., see Byrne, B. . . . . 868

Werner, J., see Schmidt, U. . . . . 986

Wersin, G., see Wünsch, E. . . . . 958

Wetzel, B., see Woitun, E. . . . . 782

Whitten, J.P., see Matthews, D.P. . . 336

Wiemer, D.F., see Spawn, C.L. . . . 315

Winckelmann, I., Larsen, E.H.: Improved One-Step Procedure für the Preparation of 1-Substituted and 1,3-Disubstituted Uracils and 2-Thiouracils . . . . . 1041

Winternitz, P., see Mutti, R. . . . . 426

Wissocq, F., see Frangin, Y. . . . . 1046

Wladislaw, B., Marzorati, L., Uchôa, R.B.: A Novel Thermal Decomposition of α-Methylthiobenzyl Phenyl Sulfones. Synthesis of *p*-Substituted 1-Deuteriobenzaldehydes . . . . . 964

Woitun, E., Wetzel, B., Maier, R., Dersch, W.: Eine einfache Synthese von 6-α-Methoxy-amoxycillin . . . . 782

Wojciechowski, K., Mąkosza, M.: A Facile Synthesis of 3-Sulfonyl-Substituted Indole Derivatives . . . . . 651

Wolk, J.L., Goldschmidt, Z., Dunkelblum, E.: A Short Stereoselective Synthesis of (+)-*cis*-Planococcyl Acetate, Sex Pheromone of the Citrus Mealybug *Planococcus citri* (Risso) . . . . . 347

Wong, L.C.H., see Black, D.S.C. . . . . 474

Wünsch, E., Graf, W., Keller, O., Keller, W., Wersin, G.: On the Synthesis of Benzyloxycarbonyl Amino Acids 958

Xia, J., see Xu, Y. . . . . 691

Xu, Y., Xia, J., Guo, H.: Palladium-Catalysed Synthesis of Alkenyldiphenyl- and Alkenylbenzylphenylphosphine Oxides . . . . . 691

Yamabe, K., see Takahata, H. . . . 1063

Yamada, S., see Suginome, H. . . . . 741

Yamaguchi, M., Shibato, K. Fujiwara, S., Hirao, I.: A Convenient Synthesis of Alkynyl Ketones from Esters 421

Yamamoto, H., see Maruoka, K. . . . . 130

Yamamoto, J., see Wada, A. . . . . 555

Yamamoto, Y., Azuma, Y., Mitoh, H.: General Method for the Synthesis of Bipyridines: Palladium-Catalyed Cross-coupling Reaction of Trimethylstannyl-pyridines with Bromopyridines . . . . . 564

Yamanaka, S., see Koga, T. . . . . 461

Yamashita, H., see Ishibashi, H. . . . . 847

see Tanikaga, R. . . . . 416

Yamashita, M., Suzuki, T., Imoto, H., Oshikawa, T., Inokawa, S.: Novel Direct Deoxygenation of the Hydroxy Group of (1-Hydroxyalkyl)-diphenylphosphine Oxides . . . . . 556

Yamato, M., see Hashigaki, K. . . . . 998

Yamawaki, K., Yoshida, T., Suda, T., Ishii, Y., Ogawa, M.: Chemoselective Oxidation of Secondary Hydroxy Groups by the Molybdenum Hexacarbonyl/Cetylpyridinium Chloride/*t*-Butyl Hydroperoxide System . . . . 59

Yamauchi, T., Hattori, K., Nakao, K., Tamaki, K.: One-Step Synthesis of Methyl 2-Arylpropanoates from 2-Hydroxypropiophenone Dimethyl-Acetals using Sulfuryl Chloride and an Amide or a Weak Base . . . 1044

Yamazaki, T., see Micetich, R.G. . . 292

see Takahata, H. 388, 1063

Yeola, S.N., see Mali, R.S. . . . . 755

Yoda, H., see Tanaka, K. . . . . 66

Yoneda, N., see Sato, M. . . . . 672

Yoneda, R., Santo, K., Harusawa, S., Kurihara, T.: A Simple One-Pot Synthesis of Silylated and Acylated Cyanohydrins . . . . . 1054

Yonemitsu, O., see Hamada, T. . . . . 852

Yoshida, T., see Yamawaki, K. . . . . 59

Yoshida, Y., Nagai, S., Oda, N., Sakakibara, J.: A Convenient Synthesis of Coumarins by Denitro-cyclization 1026

Yoshioka, S., see Hashigaki, K. . . . . 998

Young, D.A., see Nair, V. . . . . 450

Yuan, C., Qi, Y.: Studies on Organophosphorus Compounds; Part XX. A Facile Synthesis of α-Amino-Substituted Benzylphosphonic and -phosphinic Acids by Use of Thiophosphoramide . . . . . 821

Yuanyao Xu, Zhong Li: Palladium-Catalysed Synthesis of Alkyl Alkenylmethyl- and Alkenylphenylphosphinates . . . . . 240

Yus, M., see Barluenga, J. . . 654, 678

Zahalka, H.A., Sasson, Y.: One-Pot Conversion of Primary Alkyl Chlorides and Dichlorides into Alcohols, Diols, and Ethers via Formic Ester Intermediates under Phase-Transfer Conditions . . . . . 763

Zamarlik, H., see Frangin, Y. . . . 1046

Zanirato, V., see Baraldi, P.G. . . . . 781

Zecchi, G., see Bruché, L. . . . . 772

Zeggaf, C., see Guillaumet, G. . . . . 337

Zhong Li, see Yuanyao Xu . . . . . 240

Zhu, J., see Lu, X. . . . . 563

Zipkin, R.E., see Nicolaou, K.C. . . 344

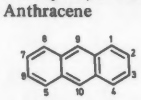
Zvilichovsky, G., David, M.: Synthesis of 2,6-Diaryl-1(3)-oxo-3(1)-hydroxy-5(7)-imino-7(5)-amino-1*H*,5*H*(3*H*,7*H*)-pyrazolo[1,2-*a*]pyrazoles . . . . . 239

Zwierzak, A., see Koziara, A. . . . . 298

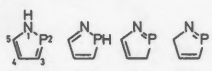
# COMPOUND INDEX


**Acesulfam K Precursors** 1021
**Acetal Derivatives**
Acylals (Acetal *O,O'*-Diacylates) 522
Aldehyde *S'*-Alkyl *S*-Aryl Acetal *S,S*-Dioxides 964
Aldehyde Ditriflates 1076
**Acetals and Hetero Analogs**
*O,O*-Acetals, General 522, 525
- Cleavage 221
*O,O*-Acetals, Cyclic
- Cleavage 285, 352 (7282)
*O,O*-Acetals, Semicyclic 501 (enantioselective)
*S,S*-Acetals 522
Aldehyde *O,O*-Acetals 586, 1024
Aldehyde *O*-Alkyl *S*-Phenyl Acetals 84 (7220)
Benzaldehyde *S,N*-Acetals 804
Benzaldehyde Aminals 804
3-Bromoalkanal *O,O*-Acetals 506 (7295)
2-Bromoalkyl Ketone *O,O*-Acetals 506 (7295)
Formaldehyde *O,N*-Acetals 228
- Conversion into Methaniminium Salts 667
Formaldehyde *O,O*-Acetals, Cyclic
- Acylation-Acyloxylation with Cleavage 352 (7283)
2-Hydroxyalkanal *O*-Alkyl *S*-Phenyl Acetals 84 (7220)
3-Hydroxyalkanal *O*-Alkyl *S*-Phenyl Acetals 84 (7220)
1-Hydroxy-2-cyclopentene-1-carboxaldehyde *S,S*-Acetals 716
3-Iodoalkanal *O,O*-Acetals 506 (7295)
Ketone *O,O*-Acetals 532
Ketone Phenylene Acetals 122
- Brominative Cleavage 122
Methyl Ketone *O,O*-Acetals
- Reaction with Trihaloacetic Anhydrides 1013
4-Nitroalkanal *O,O*-Acetals 766, 1024
3-Nitropropanal *O,O*-Acetals 535
3-Nitropropanal *S,S*-Acetals 535
2-Oxoalkanal 1-(*O*-Alkyl *S*-Phenyl Acetals) 84 (7220)
4-Oxoalkanal *O,O*-Acetals 1024
2-Oxo-5-alkenal 1-(*S,S*-Acetals) 847
Terephthaldialdehyde Bis-aminals 804
**Acyl Phosphorodichloridates**
- Cyclization Reactions *in situ* 1061
**Aklavinone** [107]
**Alcohols**
- Synthesis 762
5,7-Alkadienols 674 (*Z, E*)
Alkadienyl Vinyl Carbinols, Polyfluorinated 355
Alkanols, 2-Alkoxy- 523
Alkanols, 2-Amino- 301, 983
- Cyclization Reactions 352 (7284)
Alkanols, 3-Amino- 338
Alkanols, 1-Aryl-
- Pure Enantiomers from Racemic Mixtures 501
Alkanols, 3-Arylthio-2-nitro- 152 (7238)
Alkanols, 1-Benzyl- 508 (7301)
Alkanols, 2-Bromo- 499
2-Alkanols, 1-Bromo- 309
Alkanols, 2-Chloro- 499
2-Alkanols, 1-Chloro- 309
Alkanols, 2-Chloro-2-nitro- 828
Alkanols, 1-(2-Cyclohexenyl)- (asymmetric) 594 (7316)
Alkanols, Diphenylphosphino- 198
Alkanols, 2,3-Disiloxy-
- Synthesis and Oxidation 453, 1123
Alkanols, 2,3-Epoxy- 453 (2*R*,3*S*)
- Reaction with Nucleophiles 598 (7327)
Alkanols, 2-Iodo- 449
Alkanols, 2-Nitro- 702
Alkanols, Primary 434 (7286)
Alkanols, Secondary 154 (7245)
Alkanols, Secondary, 2-Amino- 983
- Rearrangement 125
2-Alkenols 453 (*Z*)
- Epoxydation 89 (review)
- Isomerization to Alkanals 510 (7306)
- Reduction via Silylation 244 (7259)
2-Alkenols, 3-Alkylthio-1,1-diaryl- 744
2-Alkenols, 1-Benzyl- 508 (7301)
2-Alkenols, 1-(Cyclopenten-1-yl)- 716
2-Alkenols, 2,3-Difluoro- 355
2-Alkenols, Secondary 151 (7235), 508 (7302) (chiral)
2-Alkenols, Tertiary 151 (7235)
3-Alkenols 507 (7297), 595 (7320), 654
3-Alkenols, 3,4-Difluoro- 355
3-Alkenols, Secondary 776, 977
3-Alkenols, Secondary, 4-Chloro- 978
3-Alkenols, Tertiary 880
4-Alkenols, Secondary, 2-Nitro- 849
2-Alkynols, 1-(cyclopenten-1-yl)- 716
2-Alkynols, Secondary 184, 349 (7275)
- Oxidation 184
2-Alkynols, Tertiary 349 (7275)
3-Alkynols, Secondary 980 (chiral)
(n+3)-Amino-(n+2)-hydroxy-n-alkenes 351 (7280)
Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-ols
- Synthesis and Oxidation 640
Bis[1,2-difluoro-1-alkenyl] Carbinols 355
Bis[trifluorovinyl] Methyl Carbinol 355
5-Bromo-4-hydroxy-1-pentene 309
5-Chloro-4-hydroxy-1-pentene 309
(4-Chloro-3-pyridinyl)-phenylmethanols 886
Cyclohexanols, 2-(1-Methyl-1-phenylethyl)- 420 (1*R*, 2*S*, 5*R*)
(4,6-Dichloro-5-pyrimidinyl)-phenylmethanols 886
Ethanols, 2-Phenyl- 508 (7301)
2-(2-Hydroxyalkyl)-1,3-benzothiazoles 375
3-Hydroxy-1-iodo-4-phenoxy-1-alkenes 496
3-Hydroxy-2-iodo-4-phenoxy-1-alkenes 496
3-Hydroxy-4-phenoxy-1(and 2)-stannyl--1-butenes
- Synthesis and Reactions 496
*o*-Hydroxyphenyl Carbinols 507 (7299)
2-Phenylethanols, 2'-(2-Oxocycloalkylmethyl)- 1005
Primary Alcohols, General
- Oxidation 154 (7246), 285
Propanol, 3-Nitro- 535
Secondary Alcohols, General 596 (7322) (chiral), 597 (7325) (chiral)
- Oxidation 59, 154 (7246), 285
**Alcohols, *O*-Derivatives**
4-Acetoxy-5-bromo-1-pentene 309
2-Alkenyl Acetates (Allyl Acetates) 125, 152 (7238)
1-Alkenyl Triflates
- Conversion into Iodoalkenes 222
4-Amino-2-alkenol Acylates 596 (7323) (stereoselective)
4-Chloro-2-alkenol Acylates 596 (7323)
- Reaction with Nucleophiles 596 (7323)
2-Nitroalkanols, *O*-Acylates 702
Secondary Alcohols, *O*-Acylates 698
**Aldehydes**
- Synthesis 85 (7224), 154 (7246), 243 (7254) (7255), 285, 350 (7277), 510 (7308)
- Reaction with Aminoacetonitriles 297
- Reaction with Dialkoxyphosphonylhydrazones 298
- Regeneration from Acetals 221, 352 (7282), 1024
Acetaldehydes, (2-Hydroxyethoxy)- 774
2,6-Alkadienals
- Reduction 244 (7258)
Alkanals 17, 244 (7258), 351 (7279), 434 (7286), 510 (7206), 696
Alkanals, 2-Acyloxy- 599 (7329) (chiral)
Alkanals, 4-Acyloxy- 891
Alkanals, 3-Aryl- 152 (7239)
Alkanals, 2,3-Disiloxy- 453 (2*R*, 3*S*)
Alkanals, 2-Hydroxy- 595 (7320), 774
Alkanals, 3-Hydroxy- 774
Alkanals, 4-Hydroxy- 774
Alkanals, 5-Hydroxy- 774
Alkanals, 6-Hydroxy- 774
Alkanals, 2-Iodo- 678
Alkanals, 4-Nitro- 237, 1024
Alkanals, 4-Oxo- 766
- Cyclization Reactions 677
Alkanals, 2-Substituted 130 (chiral)
2-Alkenals 8, 435 (7289)
2-Alkenals, 3-Amino-2-aminocarbonyl- 565
3-Alkenals, 2-Aminomethylene 786
4-Alkenals, 2-Acyloxy- 599 (7329) (chiral)
Benzaldehydes 10, 11, 964
- Cyclization with 4,4-Dialkoxyalkanoic Acid Derivatives 427
Benzaldehydes, Hydroxy- 569
Benzaldehydes, 2-Hydroxy-
- Cyclization Reactions 136, 1061
Butanal, 2-*t*-Butyl-2-chloro-3,3-dimethyl- 43
- Reaction with *N*-Bromosuccinimide 43

3-Chloroalkanals
- Imine Formation 192
Coumarins, 3-Formyl- 567
Cyclohexanecarboxaldehydes 510 (7306)
Cyclohexanecarboxaldehydes, 4-Hydroxymethyl- 774
Cyclopentene-1-carboxaldehydes, 3-hydroxy- 716
Cyclopentene-1-carboxaldehydes, 3-oxo- 716
Cyclopentene-1-carboxaldehydes, 3-siloxy- 716
1,3-Dioxolane-4-carboxaldehydes 962
- Reaction with Allylboronic Esters 977
Indoles, 7-Formyl- 474
- Cyclization with *o*-Phenylenediamines 474
Phenylacetaldehydes, 2'-(2-Oxocycloalkylmethyl)- 1004
Phenylacetaldehydes, 2'-(2-Oxoindan-1-ylmethyl)- 1004
Phenylacetaldehydes, 2'-(1-Oxotetralin-2-ylmethyl)- 1004
Propanal, 3,3-Diaryl- 152 (7239)
Propanal, 3-Nitro- 535
Tetrahydrofuran-2-acetaldehydes 375
**Aldicarb** 630
**Aleuriaxanthin** [98]
**Alkadienes**
*see:* Dienes
**Alkaloids and Relatives**
Ergoline Derivatives 1007
Indole Alkaloid Precursors 735
**Alkanes**
Having a Quaternary C-Atom 603 (7342)
**Alkenes**
- Synthesis 1–5, 20, 244 (7259), 245 (7263), 701
1-Alkenes 22, 599 (7330), 623
- Cyclopropanation 1035
1-Aryl-1-alkenes 25
- Reaction with 2-Thioxo-1,2-dihydropyridines or -quinolines 54
Cycloalkenes
- Reaction with 2-Thioxo-1,2-dihydroquinolines 54
1,2-Diarylethylenes (Stilbenes and Analogs) 26, 702
Non-Terminal Alkenes 83 (7217)
**Alkynes**
1-Alkynes
- Cyclization Reactions 749
1-Alkynes, 1,3-Diaryl- 689
Diarylacetylenes
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 659
**Allenes**
Ethenylidenecycloalkanes 506 (7294)
**Aluminum, Organic Derivatives**
1-Alkenyldialkylalanes
- Reaction with *O,N*- or *S,N*-Acetals (7319) 595
Cyanodiethylalane
- Reaction with 2-(2-Acetoxyalkyl)-naphthalenes 689
Dialkyl(phenylethynyl)-alanes
- Reaction with 2-(2-Acetoxyalkyl)-naphthalenes 689
Trialkylalanes
- Reaction with 2-(1-Alkenyl)-1,3-dioxolanes 130
**Amide Acetals**
Alkanamide Acetals
- Cyclization Reactions 862
Formamide Acetals
- Reaction with 3-Alkoxycarbonyl-2-methylpyridines 859
**Amide Oximes**
*see:* Hydroximic Acid Amides
**Amidines**
- Cyclization Reactions 786
*N'*-Acyloxy-*N*-triphenylphosphoranylideneamidines 843
*N,N''*-Bis[dimethoxyethyl]-oxaldiamidine
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 336, 1123
Formamidines, *N*-Alkyl-*N'*-aryl- 288
Formamidines, *N*-Cyano-*N'*-aryl- 288
Formamidines, *N'*-Cyano-*N*-aryl-
- Synthesis and Reaction with Amines 288
Formamidines, *N,N*-Dialkyl-*N'*-aryl- 226, 288
*N'*-(3-Pyrimidinyl)-amidines 807
**Amidrazones**
*see:* Hydrazonic Acid Amides
**Aminals**
*see:* Acetals and Hetero Analogs
**Amines**
2,4-Alkadienamines 153 (7242)
1-Alkenamines
*see:* Enamines
2-Alkenamines, Primary 349 (7274)
2-Alkenamines, Tertiary 595 (7319) (*E*) (*Z*)
Anilines 880
Anilines, 4-Bromo- 868
Anilines, 4-Chloro- 868
2-Cyclohexenamines, 4-Alkoxy-*N,N*-dialkyl- 506 (7296)
Steroids, 2-Amino- and 2,6-Diamino- 461
Tertiary Amines, Aliphatic 244 (7257)
**Amino Acids and Derivatives**
α-Acylamino-γ-oxocarboxylic Esters 602 (7337) (pure isomers)
α-Aminocarboxylic Acids
- Conversion into α-Guanidinocarboxylic Acids 777
α-Aminocarboxylic Esters 133
β-Aminocarboxylic Esters 133
α-Amino-β-dialkoxy(diphenoxy)phosphinyloxycarboxylic Acids, *N*-Protected 572
4-Amino-3-hydroxybutanoic Acid (GABOB) 424 (*R*)
*O*-(Diethoxyphosphonyl)-tyrosine, *N*-Protected 572
2,5-Dihydropyrazine-2-propanoic Esters 737
*N*-Ethylamino Acids 601 (7334)
Free Amino Acids
- *N*-Protection 303
Glutamic Acids and Derivatives 737 (asymmetric)
Glycosyl Esters of Amino Acids 209
α-Guanidinocarboxylic Acids 777
β-Hydroxy-L-glutamine 1032 (*threo*)
β-Hydroxyglutamine, *N*-Benzyloxycarbonyl- 1032
$^{17}O$-Labelled Amino Acids
- *N*-*t*-Butoxycarbonylation 48
Proline, *N*-*t*-Butoxycarbonyl-4,4-dideuterio- 81
*N*-Protected Amino Acids
- *O*-Protection 303
*N*-Trifluoroacetyl-2,3-dehydroamino Acid Esters 390
Amoxyllin, 6α-Methoxy- 782
**Anthracene**



9,10-Dihydroanthracenes, 9-Oxo- (Anthrones), 10-Alkylthio- and 10-Arylthio- 430
**Anthracyclinones** [106]
**Aplidiasphingosine** [99]
**Araliphatic Compounds**
Alkylarenes 515–518, 770
Arylalkanes having a Quaternary C-Atom 603 (7342)
Aryldichloromethanes, chlorinated 64
Diarylchloromethanes, chlorinated 64
Diarylmethanes 770
1,2-Diphenylethane 874
Polycyclic Di- and Tetrahydroarenes 610
Triarylmethanes 524
Triarylmethanes, chlorinated 64
**Arenes**
Hexaphenylbenzenes 659
Polycyclic Arenes
- Conversion into Oxidized Metabolites (Review) 605
- Oxidation 946
**Arene-Tetracyanoethylene Complexes** 257
**Artemisia Alcohol** 979
**1,2-Azaphosphole**

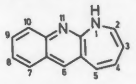


1*H*- 2*H*- 3*H*- 5*H*-

3*H*-λ$^5$-1,2-Azaphospholes 798
5*H*-λ$^5$-1,2-Azaphospholes 798
1,2-Dihydro-λ$^5$-1,2-azaphospholes 799
3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-λ$^5$-1,2-azaphospholes 799
4,5-Dihydro-1*H*-λ$^5$-1,2-azaphospholes 798
4,5-Dihydro-3*H*-λ$^5$-1,2-azaphospholes, 5-Oxo- 797, 799
Tetrahydro-λ$^5$-1,2-azaphospholes, 5-Oxo- 796, 797
**1,2-Azaphospholo[5,4-*b*]pyridine**

4*H*-

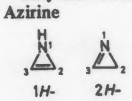
3,3a-Dihydro-4*H*-λ$^5$- 798
**Azepino[2,3-*b*]quinoline**



1*H*-

2,3,4,5,6,11-Hexahydro-1*H*-, 6-Oxo- 388
**Azete**

Azetidines, 4-Alkoxy-2-oxo- 379
Azetidines, 3-Methylene-2-oxo- 66
Azetidines, 2-Oxo- 436 (7292), 591
Azetidines, 2-Oxo-4-(2-oxoalkoxy)- 379
Azetidines, 2-Oxo-3-phthalimido- 962
**Azido Compounds**
5-Azido-4-alkanolides
- Synthesis and Reduction 232 (*R*) (*S*)
2-(1-Azidoalkyl)-1,3-thiazoles 992
Azidoarenes
- Cyclization Reactions 1010
**Azines**
Unsymmetrical Azines 298
**Azirine**

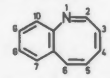


1*H*- 2*H*-

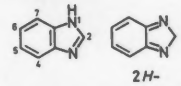
Aziridines 352 (7284)
- Ring Cleavage 349 (7274), 392, 395
- Ring Transformation with Chlorosulfonyl Isocyanate 444
Aziridines, 1-Acyl-
- Reaction with Alkanoic Acid Enediolates (Ring Cleavage) 395
- Reaction with Alkyl Ketones (Ring Cleavage) 392
Aziridines, 1-Alkoxycarbonyl-
- Reaction with Alkyl Ketones (Ring Cleavage) 392
Aziridines, 1-Aminocarbonyl-
- Reaction with Alkanoic Acid Enediolates (Ring Cleavage) 395
- Reaction with Alkyl Ketones (Ring Cleavage) 392
Azocine

1,4-Dihydroazocines, 4-Dicyanomethylene- 908
1,2,3,6-Tetrahydroazocines, 6-Dicyanomethylene- 908

Barbituric Acids
5-(1-Aryl-3-butenyl)- 1046
5-(1,2-Diarylethyl)- 1046
5-(1,2-Diarylethyl)-5-hydroxy- 1046
5-(1,3-Dithian-2-ylidene)- 967, 1124
1-Benzazocine

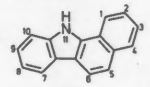


1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexahydro-1-benzazocines, 2,5-Dioxo- 882, 1124
Benzimidazole



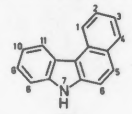
2*H*-

Benzimidazoles, 2-Substituted 474
1,2-Dihydro-6*H*-benzimidazoles, 6-Dicyanomethylene 256
Benzo[*a*]carbazole



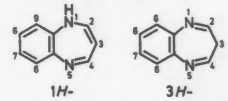
11*H*-

1,4,4a,5,6,11b-Hexahydro-11*H*-, 1,4-Dioxo-11-sulfonyl- 748
Benzo[*c*]carbazole 274



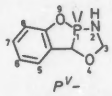
7*H*-

1,5-Benzodiazepine



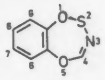
1*H*- 3*H*-

1*H*-1,5-Benzodiazepines, 4-Alkoxycarbonylamino-3-cyano-
- Synthesis and Ring Cleavage 668
2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-1,5-benzodiazepines
- Anellation Reactions 230
Benzo-4,8-dioxa-2-aza-1-phospha($\lambda^5$)-bicyclo[3.3.0]oct-2-enes, 3-Oxo- 793

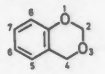


$P^V$–

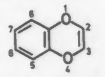
1,5,2,3-Benzodioxathiazepine



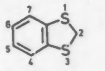
2,2,4-Trioxo-3,4-dihydro- 441
1,3-Benzodioxin 524



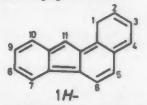
1,4-Benzodioxin



1,4-Benzodioxins, 2-Acyl- 337
1,4-Benzodioxins, 2-Silyl- 337
1,3-Benzodithiole

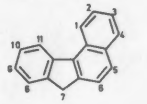


1,3-Benzodithioles, 2,2-Disubstituted 544
- Ring Cleavage to Ketones 544
Benzo[*a*]fluorene



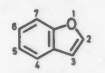
1*H*-

11*H*-Benzo[*a*]fluorenes 366
11*H*-Benzo[*a*]fluorene-11-carboxylic Esters 366
- Dealkoxycarbonylation 366
Benzo[*c*]fluorene

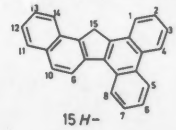


7*H*-

7*H*-Benzo[*c*]fluorenes 366
7*H*-Benzo[*c*]fluorene-7-carboxylic Esters 366
- Dealkoxycarbonylation 366
5,6-Dihydro-7*H*-, 7-Alkylthio-7-aryl- and 7-Aryl- 744
1-Benzofuran

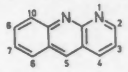


1-Benzofurans 749
2,3-Dihydro-1-benzofurans 23
Benzo[4,5]indeno[1,2-*l*]phenanthrene

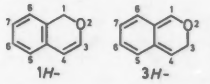


15*H*-

15*H*- and 15-Alkoxycarbonyl-15*H*- 366
Benzo[*b*][1,8]naphthyridine

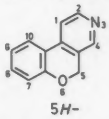


1,2,3,4,5,10-Hexahydro-, 5-Oxo- 388
1-Benzopyran
*see:* Chromene
2-Benzopyran



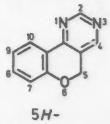
1*H*- 3*H*-

Isochromans, 1-(2-Oxocycloalkyl)- 1004
Isocoumarins 944
[1]Benzopyrano[3,4-*c*]pyridine



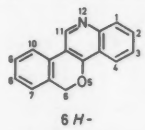
5*H*-

5-Oxo-5*H*- 136
[1]Benzopyrano[4,3-*d*]pyrimidine



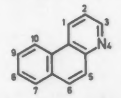
5*H*-

5*H*-, 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-5-imino-4-methylthio- 147
5*H*-, 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylthio-5-oxo- 147
3,4-Dihydro-5*H*-, 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-diimino- 147
3,4-Dihydro-5*H*-, 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-4,5-dioxo- 147
3,4-Dihydro-5*H*-, 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-5(4)-imino-4(5)-oxo- and 5-Imino-4-thioxo- 147
3,4-Dihydro-5*H*-, 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-5-oxo-4-thioxo- 147
[2]Benzopyrano[4,3-*c*]quinoline

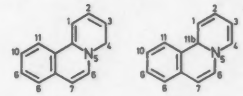


6*H*-

6-Oxo-6*H*- 76, 1123
Benzo[*f*]quinoline



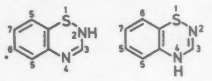
1,2,3,4,4a,5,6,10b-Octahydro- 494 (*trans*)
Benzo[*a*]quinolizine



4*H*- 11b*H*-

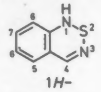
5,6-Dihydro-8*H*-, 8-Dicyanomethylene- 908
6,7-Dihydro-4*H*-, 4-Diacylmethylene-, 4-Dicyanomethylene-, and 4-Oxo- 908
2,3,6,7-Tetrahydro-4*H*-, 4-Diacylmethylene- 908

5,6,9,10-Tetrahydro-8*H*-, 8-Dicyanomethylene- 908
5,6,9,10,11,11a-Hexahydro-8*H*- 908
**1,2,4-Benzothiadiazine**



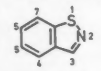
2*H*- 4*H*-

4*H*-1,2,4-Benzothiadiazine-1,1-Dioxides, 3-Amino- 864
2,3-Dihydro-4*H*-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine 1,1-Dioxides 438
**2,1,3-Benzothiadiazine**

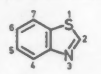


1*H*-

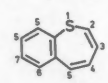
1*H*-2,1,3-Benzothiadiazine 2,2-Dioxides 440
**1,2-Benzothiazole**



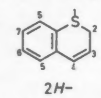
2,3-Dihydro-1,2-benzothiazoles, 3-Oxo-, 1,1-Dioxides
- *N*-Alkylation 332
**1,3-Benzothiazole**



1,3-Benzothiazole, 2-Allenyl- 638
2,3-Dihydro-1,3-benzothiazoles, 2-(2-Alkynyl)- 638
2,3-Dihydro-1,3-benzothiazoles, 2-(Tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)- 375
**1-Benzothiepin**

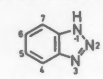


2,3-Dihydro-1-benzothiepins, 4-Acyl--5-aryl- 744
**1-Benzothiopyran**

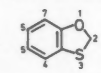


2*H*-

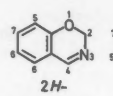
2*H*-1-Benzothiopyrans, 3-Acyl-4-aryl- 744
**Benzotriazole**



Benzotriazoles, 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)- 647
Benzotriazoles, 2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-*S,S*-Dioxides 647
**1,3-Benzoxathiole**

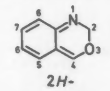


1,3-Benzoxathioles, 2-Cyclohexylidene 544, 1123
1,3-Benzoxathioles, 2,2-Disubstituted 544
- Cleavage to Ketones 544
1,3-Benzoxathiolium Salts 1074
**1,3-Benzoxazine**



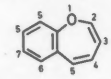
2*H*- 4*H*-

3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,3-benzoxazines, 2-Oxo- 441
**3,1-Benzoxazine**

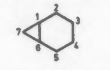


2*H*- 4*H*-

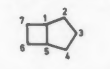
1,2-Dihydro-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazine, 2,4-Dioxo- (Isatoic Anhydrides)
- Cyclization Reactions 388
**1-Benzoxepin**



2,3-Dihydro-1-benzoxepins, 4-Acyl-5-aryl- 744
**Betaines (Synthesis)**
- Acylaminotriphenylphosphoniomethanephosphonic Monoester Betaines 372
3-(2,6-Diphenylpyrylium-4-yl)-1,1,2,2-tetracyano-1-propanide 268
**[10.10]-Betweenanene** [113]
**Biaryls**
- Synthesis 16, 25, 26, 350 (7277), 874, 877
Nitrobiphenyls 245 (7261)
**Bicyclo[4.1.0]heptane**



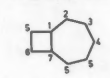
Bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-2-ene-7-carboxylic Esters
- Ring Transformation 177, 178
Bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-enes, 1-Dicyanomethylene-4-oxo- 260
**Bicyclo[3.2.0]heptane**



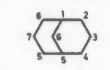
Bicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-enes, 2-(2-Alkenyl)-7-oxo- 600 (7331)
**Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane (Norbornane)**

2-Benzyloxy-3-bornanols 788
**Bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane**

Bicyclo[3.1.0]hexanes, 6-(1-cyclopentenyl)- 716
2,2'-Bicyclohexenyl 13
**Bicyclo[5.2.0]nonane**



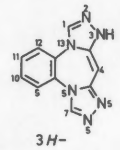
8-Oxo- 600 (7331)
**Bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane**



3-Acyloxy-7-iodo- and 3,7-Diiodo- 741
**Bicyclo[4.2.0]octane**

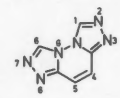
Bicyclo[4.2.0]octanes, 2,5-Dioxo- 322
Bicyclo[4.2.0]octanes, 7-Oxo- 600 (7331)
Bicyclo[4.2.0]oct-7-enes 322
**Bicyclo[3.2.1]octane**

Bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-enes 677
Bicyclo[3.2.1]octa-2,6-dienes, 4-Oxo- 548
**Bipyridines** 564
**Biquinolines** 564
**Bis[1,2,4-triazolo][4,3-*a*:3',4'-*d*][1,5]-benzodiazepine**



3*H*-

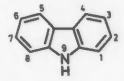
3a,4,4a,5-Tetrahydro-3*H*- 230
**Bis[1,2,4-triazolo][4,3-*b*:3',4'-*f*]pyridazine**



- Anellation Reactions 78
**Boranes**
- Use in Organic Synthesis 973 (review)
1-Alkenylalkoxyalkylboranes
- as Intermediates 674
1-Alkenylalkyl-1-alkynylboranes
- as Intermediates 674
2-Alkenyldialkylboranes
- Reaction with Aldehydes 979
Amine-Boranecarboxylic Esters 833
Amine-Carboxyboranes
- Esterification 833
**Borinic Acid Esters (Alkoxydialkylboranes)**
- Synthesis 561
- Reaction with Silylating Agents 561
Allylic Borinic Esters
- Reaction with Aldehydes 979
**Boron Analogs of Amino Acids** 833
**Boronic Acid Esters**
1,2-Alkanediylbis-boronic Esters 983
Alkanediyl Boronates
- Homologation 980, 983
1-Alkenylboronic Esters
- Generation and Reaction with Bromine 480
Allenylboronic Esters
- Reaction with Aldehydes 980
Allylboronic Esters
- Reaction with Aldehydes 976
Dialkyl Alkylboronates 975
**Boronic Acids**
Arylboronic Acids
- Reaction with Bromobenzenes 245 (7261)
**Brevicomin** 982
***C*-Bromo-*C*-Chloro Compounds**
*gem*-Bromochloroalkanes 43

*vic*-Bromochloroalkanes 243 (7256)
Bromochloroalkenes Type Br−C=C−Cl 18
**C-Bromo Compounds**
Bromoalkenes Type C=C−Br 122, 480 (*E*) (*Z*)
Bromoarenes 151 (7236)
*gem*-Bromonitroalkanes 828
- Replacement of Br by H or Cl 826
1,1-Dibromoalkanes 17, 1076
*gem*-Dibromoalkanes 122
*vic*-Dibromoalkanes 243 (7256), 1076

**Carbacyclin and Analogs** 41
**Carbamic Acid Esters**
- Synthesis 627
*N*-Acylcarbamic Esters 751
*N*-(1-Alkenyl)-carbamic Esters 948
1-Dialkoxyphosphonylalkyl Carbamates 793
1,2-Dioxetan-3-ylmethyl Carbamates 330
2,3-Epoxyalkyl Carbamates 453 (2*R*, 3*S*)
*N*-(4-Oxoalkyl)-carbamic Esters 392
**Carbamimidic Acid Anhydrides** 226
**Carbamimidic Acid Esters**
*N*-[2-(Alkoxythiocarbonylamino)-ethyl]-*N*-benzoylcarbamimidic Esters 751
Alkyl Carbamimidates 332
-Reaction with *O,O*-Dialkyl Hydrogen Thiophosphates 305
- Reaction with Imides 332
- Reaction with Thiocarboxylic Acids 305
Coronands containing Carbamimidic Ester Groups 928
Glycosyl Carbamimidates
- as Intermediates in the Synthesis of Disaccharides, Glycosyl Esters, and Glycosyl Ethers 209
*N'*-(2-Sulfonylmethylaryl)-carbamidic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 651
**Carbamimidothioic Acid Esters**
*N*-Alkoxycarbonylmethyl-*N'*-aroylcarbamimidothioic Esters 484
**Carbazole**

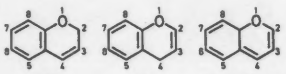


Carbazoles, 1,2-Dialkoxycarbonyl--9-sulfonyl- 748
**Carbimidodithioic Acid Esters**
*N*-Acylcarbimidodithioic Esters
- Reaction with Glycine Esters 484
**Carbodiimides**
Coronands containing Carbodiimide Groups 928
**Carbofuran** 627
**Carbon Dioxide**
- Reduction 882
**Carbon Disulfide**
- Reaction with Base + Mercaptans and/or Alkyl Halides 894
**Carbonic Acid Esters**
1-Alkenyl 2-Alkenyl Carbonates
- Intramolecular Decarboxylative 2-Alkenylation 84 (7222)
Alkyl 2-Alkynyl Carbonates
- Cyclization with 1,3-Dicarbonyl Compounds 512 (7314)
1-Chloroalkyl Carbonates, General
- Synthesis and Reaction with Amines 627
Dialkyl Carbonates
- Cyclocondensation with 1,3-Alkanediamines 469
- Reaction with 4-Chloro-3-lithiopyridine 886
Diaryl Carbonates 735
**Carbon Monoxide** 882
**Carbonochloridic Acid Esters**
3-Alkenyl Carbonochloridates
- Cyclization Reactions 175
1,2-Dioxetan-3-ylmethyl Carbonochloridates
- Synthesis and Reaction with Amines 330
Trichloromethyl Carbonochloridate
- Reaction with Aldoximes 1037
**Carbonochloridothioic Acid Esters**
*O*-Alkyl Carbonochloridothioates 760
**Carboximidic Acid Esters**
Alkanimidic Esters (Cyclic), 3-Hydroperoxy-2-methylene- 1050
Alkyl *N*-Cyanoformimidates
- Reaction with Anilines 288
Formimidic Esters, *N*-Aryl-
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 379
Oxaldiimidic Esters
- Reaction with Aminoacetaldehyde Acetals 336
*N*-(2-Sulfonylmethylaryl)-carboximidic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 651
**Carboxylic Acid Amides**
- Synthesis 970
- Carbonyl Methylenation 599 (7330)
- Cyclization Reactions 860
Acetamides, *N,N*-Dialkyl-7-coumarinyloxy- 413
- Cyclization with 2-Hydroxybenzaldehydes 413
Acetamides, Polysubstituted 591
Alkanamides 434 (7286)
Alkanamides, 2-Amino- 435 (7287)
Alkanamides, 3-Amino-2-hydroxy- 601 (7335)
Alkanamides, 3-Arylthio-2-hydroxy- 601 (7335)
Alkanamides, 4,4-Dialkoxy-
- Cyclization with Benzaldehydes 427
Alkanamides, 3-Hydroperoxy-2-methylene- 1050
Alkanamides, 2-Hydroxy- 60
Alkanamides, 2-Hydroxy-, *O*-Protected
- Reductive Alkylation 60
Alkanamides, 3-Hydroxy-, 2-Substituted 156 (7252) (chiral)
Alkanamides, 3-Oxo- 573
- Reduction 156 (7252)
Alkanamides, 3-Oxo-, 2-Substituted 156 (7252) (chiral)
2-Alkenamides, 2-Bromomethyl-
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 66
2-Alkenamides, 2-Formyl-3-hydroxymethylamino- 565
*N*-(1-Alkenyl)-carboxamides 948
*N*-Alkylcarboxamides, General 86 (7228), 246 (7265)
*N*-(2-Aminoethyl)-carboxamides
- Synthesis and Hydrolysis 350 (7278)
Benzamides, *N*-(1-Alkenyl)-
- Synthesis and Cyclization 576
3-Butenamides, 3-Amino-4,4-dicyano- 1063
Formamides, *N*-Methyl-*N*-phenyl-
- Cyclization Reactions 76
1-Formylpyrrolidine 871
Indane-2-carboxamides, 1-Oxo- 392
*N*-(4-Oxoalkyl)-carboxamides 392
Propanamides, 3-Acylamino-3-dialkoxyphosphonyl- 372, 1123
**Carboxylic Acid Anhydrides**
Symmetric Anhydrides 156 (7253)
**Carboxylic Acid Bromides**
Alkanoyl Bromides, 2-Chloro-
- Synthesis and Dehalogenation 43
**Carboxylic Acid Chlorides**
- Hydrodechlorination 243 (7254)
Alkanoyl Chlorides, 2-Diethoxyphosphonyl- 661
6-Chlorocarbonyl-3,4-dihydro-2*H*--pyrans 548
Oxamoyl Chlorides, *N*-Phenacyl-
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 635
Phenylacetyl Chlorides
- Cyclization Reactions 155 (7247)
Pyrazole-4-carboxylic Chlorides 753
**Carboxylic Acid Enediolates**
- Reaction with 1-Carbonylaziridines 395
**Carboxylic Acid Esters**
- Synthesis 86 (7226) (7228), 247 (7269), 285, 522, 1017
- Carbonyl Methylenation 599 (7330)
Acrylic Esters, 3-(5-Pyrimidinyl)- 555 (*E*)
2,4-Alkadienoic Esters 24, 152 (7240)
3,4-Alkadienoic Esters, 5-(Cyclopenten-1-yl)- 716
Alkanoic Esters 434 (7286), 506 (7293), 696
- Reaction with 1-Alkynyllithium 421
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Acyl-3-oxo- 86 (7228)
Alkanoic Esters, 4-Acyloxy-3-hydroxy-2-methylene-
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 165
Alkanoic Esters, 4-Alkoxy-3-hydroxy- 37 (*R*)
Alkanoic Esters, 4-Alkoxy-3-oxo- 37
- Stereospecific Reduction 37
Alkanoic Esters, 3-(1-Alkyl-2-oxocycloalkyl)- 155 (7248) (chiral)
Alkanoic Esters, 2- and 3-Amino- 133
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Amino-3(and 4-)-mercapto-
- Cyclization Reactions 139
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Aryl- 1044
Alkanoic Esters, 3-Arylthio-4,5-isopropylidenedioxy-
- Synthesis and Cyclization 403 (4*S*)
Alkanoic Esters, 4-Bromo-4-nitro- 828
Alkanoic Esters, 4-Chloro-3-hydroxy- 654
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Chloro-2-nitro- 828
Alkanoic Esters, 4-Chloro-4-nitro- 828
Alkanoic Esters, 4,4-Dialkoxy-
- Cyclization with Benzaldehydes 427
Alkanoic Esters, 11-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-9-oxo-
- Synthesis and Deprotection 212
Alkanoic Esters, 5,6-Epoxy- 597 (7325)
Alkanoic Esters, 10,11-Epoxy-
- Synthesis and Alkoxycarbonylation 492
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Formyl- 247 (7267)
Alkanoic Esters, 3-Hydroperoxy-2-methylene- 1050
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Hydroxy- 436 (7290) (*S*) (*R*)
- Reaction with Amines 60
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Hydroxy-, *O*-Protected
- Reductive Alkylation 60 (chiral)
Alkanoic Esters, 4,5-Isopropylidenedioxy-
- Synthesis and Cyclization 403 (*S*)
Alkanoic Esters, 3-Mercapto-2-(2--pyridinyl)- 54
Alkanoic Esters, 3-Mercapto-2-(2--quinolinyl)- 54
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Methylene- 926

Alkanoic Esters, 2-Nitro-
- Synthesis and Reduction 133
Alkanoic Esters, 3-Nitro-
- Synthesis and Reduction 133
Alkanoic Esters, 2-(2-Nitroaryl)- 85 (7225)
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Oximino- 473
Alkanoic Esters, 3-Oxo- 86 (7228), 573
Alkanoic Esters, 4-Oxo- 921
Alkanoic Esters, 7-Oxo- 701
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Silyl-
- Conversion into Alkenes via Reductive Substitution-Elimination 83 (7217)
6,8,10,12-Alkatetraenoic Esters, 5,14,15-Trihydroxy-
- Synthesis and Hydrolysis 453 (stereoselective)
6,10,12-Alkatrien-8-ynoic Esters, 5,14,15-Trihydroxy-
- Synthesis and Reduction 453
2-Alkenoic Esters 24, 152 (7240)
- Reaction with 2-Thioxo-1,2-dihydropyridines and -quinolines 54
2-Alkenoic Esters, 2-Acylamino- 418
- Cyclization with Diazoalkanes 418
2-Alkenoic Esters, 4-Acyloxy-2--phenylsulfinylmethyl-
- Synthesis and Reactions 165
2-Alkenoic Esters, 4-Acyloxy-2--phenylthiomethyl-
- Synthesis and Oxidation 165
2-Alkenoic Esters, 3-Amino-
- Cyclization Reactions 136, 400
2-Alkenoic Esters, 3-Amino-2-formyl-
- Cyclization Reactions 190
2-Alkenoic Esters, 2-Bromomethyl-
- Cyclization Reactions 166
2-Alkenoic Esters, 3-Dialkoxyphosphonyl- 796
2-Alkenoic Esters, 2,3-Difluoro- 538
2-Alkenoic Esters, 4-Hydroxy-
- Cyclization 416 (*E*)
2-Alkenoic Esters, 4,5-Isopropylidenedioxy- 403 (chiral), 962
- Reactions 403
2-Alkenoic Esters, 4-Oxo- 378 (*E*)
2-Alkenoic Esters, 2-Trifluoroacetylamino- 390
3-Alkenoic Esters, 4-Alkylthio-2-oxo- 137
3-Alkenoic Esters, 4-Arylthio-2-oxo- 137
3-Alkenoic Esters, 2-Trifluoroacetylamino- 390
4-Alkenoic Esters, 5-(Cyclopenten--1-yl)- 716
4-Alkenoic Esters, 2-Methylene- 926
4-Alkenoic Esters, 5-(3-Oxocyclopenten-1-yl)- 716
6-Alkenoic Esters, 7-Bromo-5-siloxy- 453
2-Alkenyl 3-Oxoalkanoates
- Intramolecular Decarboxylative 2-Alkenylation 84 (7222)
2-Alkynoic Esters, 7-Acyloxy-4--hydroxy- 891
Amine-Boranecarboxylic Esters 833
Arylacetic Esters 248 (7270)
Arylglyoxylic Esters 883
α-Arylthioarylacetic Esters 248 (7270)
Benzoic Esters, 2-(2-Oxoalkyl)-
- Synthesis and Cyclization 944
Butanoic Esters, 4-Arylsulfinyl-3-oxo- 582
- Dealkoxycarbonylation 582
Butanoic Esters, 4-Phenylthio-4--trimethylsilyl- 1035
3-Chloro-2-hydroxypropyl Carboxylates 1019
Cyanoacetic Esters
- Reaction with Nitroarenes 511 (7310)
Cyclopentaneacetic Esters, 2-(2--alkenylidene)- 716
Cyclopentaneacetic Esters, 2-(2-propynylidene)- 716
2,5-Dihydropyrazine-2-propanoic Esters 737
Dodecanoic Esters, 9,12-Dioxo-
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 212
5,8,10,14-Eicosatetraenoic Esters, 12-Hydroxy- 344 [5(*Z*), 8 (*Z*), 10 (*E*), 14 (*Z*)]
6,11,14-Eicosatrien-8-ynoic Esters, 5-Siloxy- 344 [6 (*E*), 11 (*Z*), 14 (*Z*)]
2,3-Epoxypropyl Carboxylates (Glycidyl Esters) 1019
Formic Esters 763
Formylacetic Esters 672
Furan-2-acetic Esters, 5-(2-Hydroxybutyl)-α-methyl- 986
Glyoxylic Esters 883
Glyoxylic Esters, Indol-3-yl- 735
Heptanoic Esters, 7-Nitrilo- 701
α-Hydroxydiarylacetic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 366
Oxamic Esters 657
3-Oxo-1-alkenyl 2-Dialkoxyphosphonylalkanoates
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 140
Propanoic Esters, 3-Amino-2-nitro--3-oxo-
- Synthesis and Thermolysis in the Presence of Dipolarophiles 488
Propanoic Esters, 3-Aryl-3-oxo- 573
Propanoic Esters, 3,3-Dialkoxy-
- Cyclization Reactions 1041
Carboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 87 (7229), 285
- Reduction 243 (7255)
Acrylic Acids, 3-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4--tetrahydro-5-pyrimidinyl)- 555 (*E*)
2,4-Alkadienoic Acids, 3-Alkylthio- 1067
2,4-Alkadienoic Acids, 5-(Cyclopenten-1-yl)- 716
2,4-Alkadienoic Acids, 2,4,5-Trifluoro- 355
Alkanoic Acids 434 (7286), 1029
Alkanoic Acids, 4-Acylamino- 395
Alkanoic Acids, 2-Acyloxy- 511 (7311) (asymmetric)
Alkanoic Acids, 3-Alkylthio- 1070
Alkanoic Acids, 4-Aminocarbonylamino- 395
Alkanoic Acids, 2-Amino-2-dialkoxyphosphonyloxy- 572
Alkanoic Acids, 3-Amino-2-hydroxy- 601 (7335)
Alkanoic Acids, 2-Aryl- 645, 1044
Alkanoic Acids, 3-Arylthio-2--hydroxy- 601 (7335)
Alkanoic Acids, ω-Diphenylphosphino- 198
Alkanoic Acids, 2-Guanidino- 777
Alkanoic Acids, 3-Hydroperoxy-2--methylene- 1050
Alkanoic Acids, 2-Hydroxy- 881
Alkanoic Acids, 3-Hydroxy- 979 (chiral)
- Cyclization Reactions 649
Alkanoic Acids, 2-Hydroxymethyl-
- Cyclization Reactions 649
Alkanoic Acids, 4-Oxo- 921, 1024
Alkanoic Acids, 2-Substituted 130 (chiral)
6,8,10,12-Alkatetraenoic Acids, 5,14,15-Trihydroxy- 453 (stereoselective)
2-Alkenoic Acids 790
2-Alkenoic Acids, 3-Alkoxy- and 3-Aryloxy- 1016
2-Alkenoic Acids, 3-Alkylthio- 1070
2-Alkenoic Acids, 3-Alkylthio- or 3-Arylthio-
- Cyclization Reactions 1067
2-Alkenoic Acids, 2,3-Difluoro- 355
3-Alkenoic Acids, 4-Amino-2-oxo- 137
3-Alkenoic Acids, 4-Arylthio-2-oxo- 137
3-Alkenoic Acids, 4,4-Bis[arylthio]--2-oxo- 137
4-Alkenoic Acids 22
4-Alkenoic Acids, 5-(3-Oxocyclopenten-1-yl)- 716
4-Alkenoic Acids, 5-(3-Siloxycyclopenten-1-yl)- 716
4-Alkenoic Acids, 2-Substituted (7268) (optically active) 247
6-Alkenoic Acids, 3-Acyl- 921
Benzoic Acids 25, 878, 883, 884
Benzoic Acids (Cyanomethyl)nitro- 50
Benzoic Acids, Nitro-(1-sulfonylalkyl)- 50
Benzoic Acids, 4-Phosphinomethyl- 198
Butanoic Acids, 4-Amino-3-hydroxy- 424 (*R*)
Cyclopentaneacetic Acids, 2-(2-Alkenylidene)- 716
2,3-Dihydrofuran-3-carboxylic Acid 1016
3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyran-5-carboxylic Acids 1015
3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyran-6-carboxylic Acids 548
Eicosatetraenoic Acids, Hydroxy- (HETE)
- Synthetic Strategy 344
Formic Acid 882
2-Naphthoic Acid 25
Phosphinoalkanoic Acids 198
Propanoic Acids, 2-Aryl- 645, 1044
Pyrazole-4-carboxylic Acids 753
Carboxylic Acids, Reactive Derivatives
1-Acylimidazoles 246 (7266)
2-Acyl-1-methylimidazoles 86 (7228)
1-Acyltetrazoles 86 (7226)
4-Acyl-1,2,4-triazoles 86 (7226)
Cephams, Cephalosporins, and Derivatives

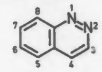
Cepham

3β-Azido-3α-methylcepham 1,1-Dioxides 292
Cephalosporin Esters 52
Cephalosporins
- Esterification 52
Chlamydocin
- Total Synthesis 361
*C*-Chloro Compounds
Chloroalkanes 17
Chloroarenes 151 (7236)
Chloroform
- Reaction with Chlorobenzenes 64
*gem*-Chloronitroalkanes 826, 828
Diarylchloromethanes, Chlorinated 64
1,1-Dichloroalkanes 1076
*vic*-Dichloroalkanes 243 (7256), 1076
Dichloromethylbenzenes, Chlorinated 64
Triarylmethanes, Chlorinated 64
Trichloromethylarenes (Benzotrichlorides) 224
*C*-Chloro-*C*-iodo Compounds
Chloroiodoalkenes Type Cl–C=C–I 18
Cholanic Acid Derivatives 998
Chromene



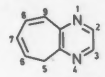
2*H*- 4*H*- 8a*H*-


2*H*-Chromenes, 3-Nitro- 486
Coumarins (2-Oxo-2*H*-chromenes) 415, 524, 1026, 1061
- Reduction 7
Coumarins, 3-Alkoxycarbonyl-
- Reaction with Carboxylic Anhydrides 415
Coumarins, 3-Alkoxythiocarbonyl- 383
Coumarins, 3-Amino- 214
Coumarins, 4-Aminomethyl- 214
Coumarins, 3,7'-Bis-coumarinyl Ethers 413
Coumarins, 3-Cyano-
- Reaction with Carboxylic Anhydrides 415
Coumarins, 3-Formyl- 567
Coumarins, 5,6-, 6,7-, and 7,8-Methylenedioxy- 839
Chromans, 4-Alkoxycarbonylmethyl--2-oxo- 415
Chromans, 3-Alkoxycarbonyl-2-oxo- 383
Chromans, 3-Alkoxythiocarbonyl-2--oxo- 383
Chromans, 4-Cyanomethyl-2-oxo- 415
Chromans, 2-Oxo- (3,4-Dihydrocoumarins) 7
Chromium Complexes
Carbenepentacarbonylchromium Complexes
- Reactions 178
Tricarbonylchromium Complexes of Indane and Tetralin Derivatives
- Synthesis and Reductive 1-(2-Alkenylation), 1-Alkylation, and 1-(1,2-Alkadienylation) of 1-Acetoxy, 1-Hydroxy, and 1-Oxo Derivatives 386
Cinnoline


1,4-Dihydrocinnolines, 4-Oxo- 1059
1,4-Dihydrocinnolines, 4-Oxo-3--triphenylphosphonio-, Salts 1059
2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,8-Octahydrocinnolines, 3,3,4,4-Tetracyano- 273
Cobalt Complexes
of α-Hydroxylaminooximes 706
Confertin [166]
Copper, Organic Derivatives
1-Alkenylcuprates
- Reaction with *O,N*-Acetals or *S,N*-Acetals 595 (7319)
Organocuprates
- Reaction with 2,6-Alkadien-4-olides 891
- Reaction with 2-Dialkoxyphosphonylalkanoic Chlorides [661]
- Reaction with Epoxides 599 (7329)
- Reaction with *N*-Tosyl-2-alkenamides 434 (7286)
Lithium Cyanodiorganocuprates
- Reaction with 2-Cycloalkenones 154 (7245)
- Reaction with Epoxides 154 (7245)
Coronands
containing Carbodiimide, Carbamimidic Ester, Guanidine, Thiourea, or Urea Groups 928
Costunolide 181
Coumarins
*see:* Chromene
Crown Ethers 930
4'-Acylbenzo-3n-crown-n Ethers 680
Azacrown Ethers 932
Benzo-3n-crown-n Ethers 680
Binuclear Crown Ethers 930, 932
Polynuclear Crown Ethers 932
4'-Vinylbenzo-3n-crown-n Ethers 680
Cryptands 928, 932
Cyanamides
*N*-Alkylcyanamides 1055
- Dehydrogenation 1055
*N*-Alkylidenecyanamides 1055
Cyanines
*N,N'*-Methylene-2,2'-azapyridocyanines (6*H*-5$^+$-Dipyrido[1,2-*a*;2,1--*d*][1,3,5]triazinium Salts 402
Cyclobutabenzene

1,2-Dihydrocyclobutabenzenes (Benzocyclobutenes) 16
Tetra-, Hexa-, and Octahydro Derivatives
*see:* Bicyclo[4.2.0]octane
Cyclobutanes
3-Acylcyclobutanecarboxylic Acids 347
Cyclobutenes
2-Amino-3-nitromethylene-4-oxocyclobuten-1-olate, Sodium- 216
1,2-Diamino-3,4-bis[cyanomethylene]-cyclobutenes 216
1,2-Diamino-3-cyanomethylenecyclobuten-4-ones
- Synthesis and Carbonyl Olefination 216
Cycloheptanes
Cycloheptanones, 2-Alkylthio- 847
Cycloheptapyrazine

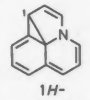
5*H*-


6,7,8,9-Tetrahydro-5*H*-cycloheptapyrazine 1,4-Dioxides 713
Cycloheptatrienes
2-Bromo-7-methoxycycloheptatrienone 578
2,7-Diacetoxycycloheptatrienone 578
2,7-Dihydroxycycloheptatrienone (2,7-Dihydroxytropone) 578
Cyclohexadienes
1,4-Cyclohexadienes, 1-Alkoxy- 880
1,4-Cyclohexadienes, 1-Siloxy-2-(1-siloxyvinyl)- 245 (7262)
Cyclohexanes
Alkylidenecyclohexanes 350 (7276)
Cyclohexanones, 2-Alkylthio- 847
Cyclohexanones, 3,3,5,5-Tetra-substituted 154 (7245)
Cyclohexenes
- Synthesis 698
3,3'-Bicyclohexenyls 878
Cyclohexenes, 1,5-Disubstituted 154 (7244)
Cyclohexenes, 1-Siloxy-2-(1-siloxyvinyl)- 245 (7262)
2-Cyclohexenones, -1-hexanoic Esters 492
Cyclopentadienes
Cyclopentadienes, 5-Vinyl- 527
Cyclopentanes
Alkylidenecyclopentanes 350 (7276)
1,3-Cyclopentanediones 845
1,3-Cyclopentanediones, 4,4-Dialkyl- 921
Cyclopentanones, 2-Alkylthio- 847
Cyclopenta[*b*]pyran

2,4a,5,6,7,7a-Hexahydro-, 2-Oxo- 1067
Cyclopentapyrazine

5*H*-


6,7-Dihydro-5*H*-cyclopentapyrazine 1,4-Dioxides 713
Cyclopentenes
2-Cyclopentenones 1024
2-Cyclopentenones, -1-heptanoic Esters 492
2-Cyclopentenones, 4-Substituted 4-Hydroxy- 510 (7307)
2-Cyclopentenones, 3-Vinyl- 847
1,1'-Methylenebis[cyclopentene--3-ones] 716
(Cyclopropabenzo)[1,1a,2-*hi*]indolizine

1*H*-

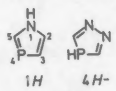

Decahydro-1*H*-, 1-Dicyanomethylene- 908
Cyclopropa[*hi*]indolizine

Octahydro-


Octahydro-, 2-Oxo- 899
Cyclopropanes
1-Acyl-2,2-dichlorocyclopropanes
- Synthesis and Ring Transformation 378
1,1-Dicyanocyclopropanes 274
1,1,2,2-Tetracyanocyclopropanes 251, 270, 274
Cyclopropenes
Cyclopropenethiones
- Reaction with Cyclic Imines 899
Cyclopropenones
- Reaction with Cyclic Imines 899

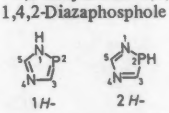
Damsin 180
Daphnoretin Methyl Ether 413
Daunomycinone Precursors 942
*C*-Deuterio Compounds
3-Alkenols-1,1-$d_2$ 654
Benzaldehydes-1-*d* 964
9-(3'-Deoxy-3'-deuteriopentafuranosyl)-adenine 196
α-Deuterioketones 699
Proline, 4-Deuterio- and 4,4-Dideuterio Derivatives 81
Dialdehydes
Glyoxal
- Cyclization Reactions 71
Malonic Dialdehydes, Alkoxycarbonyl-
- Synthesis and Cyclization with Enamines 400
Diamines
1,2-Alkanediamines
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 657
1,3-Alkanediamines
- Synthesis and Cyclization with Dialkyl Carbonates 469 (*threo*) (*erythro*)
4,5-Diamino-2-alkenes 246 (7264) (*threo*) (*erythro*)

2,6-Diaminosteroids 461
1,2-Ethanediamine, Unsymmetrically Substituted 350 (7278)
*N,N'*,3-Triacyl-1,5-pentanediamines 382
1,2,4-Diazaphosphole



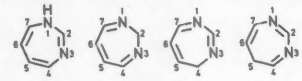
1*H* 4*H*-

1,2,4-Diazaphospholes 34
4,5-Dihydro-3*H*-1,2,4-diazaphospholes 34
1,4,2-Diazaphosphole



1*H*- 2*H*-

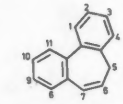
3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-$\lambda^5$-1,4,2-diazaphospholes 802
Tetrahydro-$\lambda^5$-1,4,2-diazaphospholes 801
Diazenes (Azo Compounds)
(2-Nitrophenyl)-aryldiazenes 647
- Reductive Cyclization 647
1,3-Diazepine



1*H*- 2*H*- 4*H*- 5*H*-

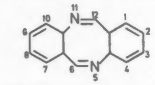
2,3,6,7-Tetrahydro-1*H*-, 2-Oxo- 664
1,2-Diazete

3,4-Dihydro-1,2-diazete 1,2-Dioxides 713
Diazo Compounds
α-Diazoketones
- Cyclization Reactions 716
Diazomethane
- Cyclization Reactions 418
Diazomethyl Ketones
- Reaction with Sulfur + Alkyl Iodides 968
2-Diazopropane
- Cyclization Reactions 78
Diazonium Salts
- Reaction with Butenedioic Acids and Derivatives + $TiCl_3$ 308
Dibenzo[*a,c*]cycloheptene

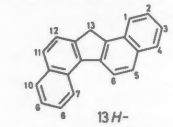


5*H*-

5-Oxo-5*H*- 8, 11
Dibenzo[*b,f*][1,5]diazocine 324

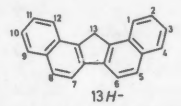


Dibenzo[*a,g*]fluorene



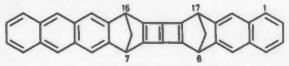
13*H*-

13*H*-Dibenzo[*a,g*]fluorene and 13-Carboxylic Esters 366
Dibenzo[*a,i*]fluorene



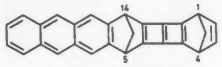
13*H*-

13*H*-Dibenzo[*a,i*]fluorene and 13-Carboxylic Esters 366
Dicarbonic Acid Esters
Dibenzyl Dicarbonate 958
Dicarboxylic Acid Amides and Thio Derivatives
Butanediamides, Aryl- 308
Maleamide
- Reductive Arylation 308
Monothiomalonamides 1063
Oxalic Diamides
- Synthesis and Reduction 657
Dicarboxylic Acid Anhydrides 156 (7253)
Dicarboxylic Acid Esters
Acetylenedicarboxylic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 644, 683
Butenedioic Esters, 2-Aminocarbonyl-3-diphenylphosphinyl- 798
Cycloalkane-1,2-dicarboxylic Esters (7333) (*trans*) 600
Cyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic Esters, 1-Alkyl- 552
Dodecanedioic Esters, 3-Hydroxy-
- Synthesis and Cyclization 492
Fumaric Esters
- Reductive Arylation 308
Heptanedioic Esters 701
Hexanedioic Esters, 3-Oxo- 845
3-Hexenedioic Esters 155 (6249) (*cis*)
Maleic Esters
- Reductive Arylation 308
Pentanedioic Esters, 2,3-Dialkyl- (7326) (stereospecific) 598
Pentanedioic Esters, 3-Oxo-
- Reaction with Anthraquinones 942
Pentanedioic Esters, 3-Oxo-2-(9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydro-2-anthryl)- 942
Pentanedioic Esters, 2,2,4,4-Tetraalkyl- 552
Pentanedioic Esters, 2,2,4-Trialkyl- 552
Succinic Esters, Aryl- 308
Dicarboxylic Acid Imides and Thio Analogs
- *N*-(2-Alkenylation) 86 (7227)
- *N*-Alkylation 332
*N*-Alkylimides 332
Dithiosuccinimides 768
- Dithiomalonic Imides 768
Dicarboxylic Acids
Butanedioic (Succinic) Acids 156 (7251)
Butanedioic (Succinic) Acids, 2-Aryl- 308, 765
Cyclopentene-1,3-dicarboxylic Acids 884
Fumaric Acid
- Reductive Arylation 308
Maleic Acid
- Reductive Arylation 308
Phthalic Acid 884
Dienes (conjugated)
- Synthesis 674
- Cyclization Reactions 246 (7264)
1,3-Alkadienes 244 (7260) (*E*)
2-Phenylthio-1,3-alkadienes
- Cyclization Reactions 154 (7244)
1-Silyl-3,5-alkadien-1-ynes
- Synthesis and *C*–*C* Coupling 453
Dienes (non-conjugated)
1,6-Alkadienes 623
1,7-Alkadienes 623
Dienol Silyl Ethers 88 (7232)
Diketene
- Reaction with Alcohols 716
Diketones
1,3-Alkanediones
- Cyclization with Hydrazines 409
1,4-Alkanediones
- Cyclization with Primary Amines 409
1,5-Alkanediones 155 (7248), 509 (7305), 1038
1,6-Alkanediones 85 (7223), 509 (7304), 1038
1,7-Alkanediones 1038
1,8-Alkanediones 1038
Benzils 285, 946
1,3-Cyclohexanediones
- *C*-Alkylation 476
1,3-Cyclohexanediones, 4-Alkyl- 476
1,3-Cyclopentanediones, 2,2-Disubstituted 845
*vic*-Diketones
- Cyclization Reactions 71
1-(3-Oxoalkyl)-cycloalkanones, 1-Alkyl- 155 (6248) (chiral)
2,4-Pentanediones, 3-(2-Alkenyl)-
-1,1,1-trifluoro- 340
1,5-Pentanedione, 1,5-Diaryl-2-sulfinyl-
- Cyclization Reactions 212
2-Pentene-1,5-dicne, 1,5-Diaryl-
- Cyclization Reactions 952
6,17;7,16-Dimethanoanthra[2'',3'':3',4']cyclobuta[1',2':3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*b*]tetracene



6,7,16,17-Tetrahydro-

6,6a,6b,6c,7,16,16a,16b,16c,17-Decahydro- 328
1,4;5,14-Dimethanobenzo[3',4']cyclobuta[1',2':3,4]cyclobuta[1,2-*b*]tetracene



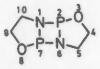
1,4,5,14-Tetrahydro-

1,4,4a,4b,4c,5,14,14a,14b,14c-Decahydro- 326
Dinitriles
*see also:* Malononitriles
Bis[cyanomethylene]-cyclobutenes 216
Butanedinitriles, Aryl- 308
2,4-Dicyanopyrrole 448
Fumaronitrile
- Reductive Arylation 308
Heptanedinitriles 701
Maleonitrile
- Reductive Arylation 308
Diols
- Synthesis and Oxidation of One Hydroxy Group 763
1,2-Alkanediols 511 (7311) (asymmetric), 523, 982 (*S,S*)
1,2-Alkanediols, 1,2-Diaryl- 879
1,2-Alkanediols, 3-Substituted (Functionally)
- Synthesis 598 (7327)
1,3-Alkanediols 982
- Oxidation 59
1,3-Alkanediols, 4-Alkoxy- 38 (*R*)
1,4-Alkanediols 891
1,4-Alkanediols, 2-Methylene- 167, 169
- Cyclization Reactions 169
1,5-Alkanediols 1067
1-Alkene-4,6-diols 597 (7324)
Dihydroarenediols, Polycyclic (K-Region and Non-K-Region Dihydrodiols) 605 (Review)

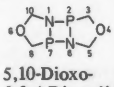
Ethanediols, 1,2-Diaryl-
- Pure Diastereoisomers from Isomer Mixtures 501
Iminobis-alkanols 338
Diols, Araliphatic
*o*-Hydroxyphenyl Carbinols 507 (7299)
Diols, *O*-Derivatives
4-Acyloxyalkanols 891
Alkanediols, *O*-Acyl-*O'*-acyloxymethyl- 352 (7283)
3-(1-Alkoxyethoxy)-alkanols 38
1,4-Diacyloxyalkanes 891
2,3-Dibenzyloxy-1,4-dibromobutane 811
2,4-Dioxa-6-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane

3-Imino- 444
2,7-Dioxa-5-aza-1-phosphabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane

4-Oxo- 794, 795
3,8-Dioxa-1,6-diaza-2λ⁵,7λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[5.3.0.0$^{2,6}$]decanes 795



4,9-Dioxa-1,6-diaza-2λ⁵,7λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[5.3.0.0$^{2,6}$]decane



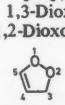
5,10-Dioxo- 796
1,3,2,4-Dioxadiphosphole

Dihydro-1,3,2λ⁵,4λ⁵-dioxadiphospholes 800
1,5-Dioxa-2-thiaspiro[3.4]octane

7-Oxo-, 2,2-Dioxides 921
1,2-Dioxetane

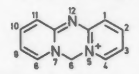
Functionally Substituted 330
1,3-Dioxin

1,3-Dioxans 524, 596 (7322)
- Ring Cleavage, Reductive 596 (7322)
1,3-Dioxans, 2,2-Dialkyl-5-formyl-4,6-dioxo-
- Ring Cleavage 672
1,3-Dioxans, 4-(1,3-Dihydroxy-2-propyl)- 930
1,3-Dioxans, 4-Oxo- 649
1,2-Dioxole

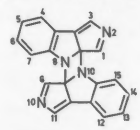


1,2-Dioxolanes, 2-Hydroxy-3-methylene- 1050
1,2-Dioxolanes, 3-Methylene-2-oxo- 1050
1,3-Dioxole

1,3-Dioxolanes
- Ring Cleavage 285
1,3-Dioxolanes, 2-(1-Alkenyl)-4,5-diaminocarbonyl-
- Ring Cleavage 130
1,3-Dioxolanes, 2-Alkyl-
- Ring Cleavage 212
1,3-Dioxolanes, 2-(1-Bromoethyl)-2-ethyl- 870, 1124
1,3-Dioxolanes, 2-Ethyl-2-vinyl- 870
1,3-Dioxolanes, 4-Formyl- (Glyceraldehyde Acetonide)
- Synthesis and Reaction with Allylboronic Esters 977
1,3-Dioxolanes, 4-(1-Hydroxyalkyl)-2-oxo-
- Synthesis and Ring Cleavage 453 (3*S*, 1'*S*)
1,3-Dioxolanes, 2-Oxo- 443
1,3-Dioxolanes, 2-Phenyl- (*O,O*-Benzylidene Derivatives of Monosaccharides)
- Ring Cleavage 317
*o*-Diphenols
- Oxidation 154 (7246)
Dipyrido[1,2-*a*:2,1-*d*][1,3,5]triazine
6*H*-5⁺-Dipyrido[1,2-*a*;2,1-*d*][1,3,5]-triazinium Salts 402



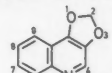
Dipyrrolo[3,4-*b*:3',4'-*b'*][1,3]-diazeto[1,2-*a*:3,4-*a'*]diindole



Octahydro Derivatives 731
Dipyrrolo[1,2-*a*:2',1'-*c*]pyrazine

1,5,6,10b-Tetrahydro-, 1-Oxo- 899
(1→6)-Disaccharides 209
Diselenides
Diacyl Diselenides
- Reaction with Piperidine 128
Disulfides
- Synthesis 10
Diaryl Disulfides 11
Diaryl Disulfides, *o,o'*-Bis[1,6-heptadiyn-4-ylamino]- 638
1,3-Dithiin

1,3-Dithianes, 2-(1-Hydroxy-2-cyclopentenyl)-
- Ring Cleavage 716
Dithiobiurets
- 1-Aminothiocarbonyl-2-thioxotetrahydroimidazoles 751
Dithiocarbonic Acid Esters
*S,S*-Bis[4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl] Dithiocarbonate 1017
*S,S*-Dialkyl Dithiocarbonates
- Reaction with 2-Alkenoic Acids and 2-Alkynoic Acids 1070
Dithiocarboxylic Acid Esters
Alkanedithioic Esters, 3-Dimethylhydrazono- 865
α-Oxodithiocarboxylic Esters 968
[1,3]Dithiolo[4,5-*c*]quinoline 835



Diynes (conjugated)
1,4-Diphenylbutadiyne 946
Eldanolide 891, 982
Enamides
*see:* Enamines, *N*-Acyl-
Enamines
- Synthesis 351 (7279)
- Cyclization with Malondialdehydes 400
- Reaction with Ethoxalyl Chloride 137
- Reduction 244 (7257)
*N*-Acylenamines 576, 948
2-Amino-2-alkenenitriles 297
3-Amino-2-alkenenitriles (β-Cyanoenamines) 419
γ-Aminoenamines 960
3-Amino-2-formyl-2-alkenoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 190
*N*-Silylenamines 948
Enol Derivatives
Enol Borates 597 (7324)
- Reaction with Aldehydes 597 (7324)
Enol Ethers
- Reaction with Organomagnesium Halides 350 (7277)
Enol Silyl Ethers
- Reaction with 1-Alkynes 349 (7275)
- Reaction with 1,3-Dioxans 84 (7221)
- Reaction with Nitroaranes 85 (7225)
3-Hydroxyenol Ethers 435 (7289)
3-Hydroxyenol Silyl Ethers 435 (7289)
3-Hydroxy-1-methoxymethoxy--1-phenyl-1-alkenes 153 (7243)
1-Methoxymethoxy-1-phenyl-1--alkenes 153 (7243)
Sodium Enolates
- Reaction with 1-Carbonylaziridines 392
Enynes (conjugated)
- Synthesis 674
3-Alken-1-ynes
- Reaction with Secondary Amines 960
Enynes derived from Steroids 320
2-(2-Propynylidene)-cyclopentaneacetic Esters 716
Epiisocomene 716
Epoxides (Epoxy Compounds)
- Cleavage to Chlorohydrins 315
- Cleavage with Triarylphosphine-Halogen Complexes 499
- Deoxygenation 245 (7263)
2,3-Epoxyalkanols 89 (asymmetric) (Review)
3,4-Epoxycyclopentanones
- Synthesis and Cleavage 510 (7307)
Polycyclic Arene Oxides 505 (Review)
Ergolines
8α-Substituted 9,10-Dehydro-
- Reduction 1007
Ester Enolates

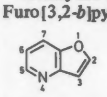
- Reaction with 2-Alkenoic Esters 598 (7326)
- Reaction with α-Chloroaldehydes or α-Chloroketones 654
2-Methylbenzoic Ester Enolates
- Cyclization with 2-Alkenoic Esters 785
2-Silylalkanoic Ester Enolates
- Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 152 (7240)
Ethers
- Synthesis 522
1-Alkenyl-Alkyl Ethers 21
- Cyclization Reactions 83 (7218)
2-Alkenyl Alkyl Ethers 21
Alkyl 2-Alkynyl Ethers
- Cyclization Reactions 179
Alkyl Aryl Ethers 382, 642, 1123
Alkyl 3-Nitroalkyl Ethers 535
Alkyl 4;4,4-Trihalo-3-oxo-1-butenyl Ethers 1013
Benzyl Ethers 14
Benzyl Ethers of Monosaccharides
- Cleavage 317
3,7'-Bis-coumarinyl Ethers 413
4-Bromophenyl Ethers 868
4-Chlorophenyl Ethers 868
Dialkyl Ethers 642, 1123
- Oxidation 285
Hydroquinone Ethers 686
Phenyl Ethers, General
- 4-Chlorination 868

Flavanones, Flavones
*see:* Chromene
*C*-Fluoro Compounds
Difluoroalkenes Type F–C=C–F 538
2,3-Difluoro-2-alkenoic Esters 538
1,2-Difluoro-1-alkynyl Ketones 538
Polyfluorinated 2-, 3-, and 4-Alkenols, Bis[1-alkenyl] Carbinols, 1,3-Alkadienyl Ketones, 2-Alkenoic Acids, and 2,4-Alkadienoic Acids 355
Frontaline [103]
Frullanolide 174
Fulvenes
Heptafulvenes, 8,8-Dicyano- 261
Triafulvenes
- Reaction with Cyclic Imines 908
Furan

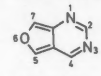
Furans 88 (7233), 512 (7314)
1,2-Bis[2-furanyl]-ethenes 620
Furans, 2-(2-Acetoxybutyl)-5-vinyl- 986
Furans, Cyano- 442
Furans, 2-Vinyl- 986
2,3-Dihydrofurans, 2,2-Dialkoxy-
- Synthesis and Ring Cleavage 378
2,5-Dihydrofurans, 4-Aryl-2-oxo- 70
2,5-Dihydrofurans, 3-Silyl-
- Synthesis and Dehydrogenation 88 (7233)
2,5-Dihydrofurans, 2,2,5,5-Tetracyano- 252
Tetrahydrofurans 522, 700, 763
- Oxidation 285
Tetrahydrofurans, 2-(1,3-Benzothiazol-2-ylmethyl) Derivatives 375
Tetrahydrofurans, 3,4-Dibenzyloxy-(3*S*, 4*S*) 811
Tetrahydrofurans, 3-Methylene- (7339) 602
Tetrahydrofurans, 3-Oxo- 525
Tetrahydrofurans, 2,2,5,5-Tetracyano- 252

Furo[2,3-*b*]pyran

4*H*-
Hexahydro-, 3-Alkylidene- 876
Furo[3,2-*b*]pyridine 749

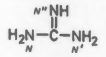


Furo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine



5,7-Dihydro-, 5,7-Diimino- 142
5,7-Dihydro-, 5-Oxo-7-thioxo- 142

Geraniol, 2,3-Epoxy- 90 (2*S*, 3*S*)
Germacranolides 117
Germanium, Organic Derivatives
2-Alkenyltriarylgermanes
- Synthesis and Reaction with Aldehydes 776
Allenyltriarylgermanes 776
Glycerol Derivatives
2-*O*-Benzyl-1-phenylthioglycerol 811
Glycerol Acetonide 962 (*R*)
Guanidines

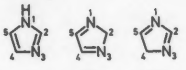


- Cyclization Reactions 786
Coronands containing Guanidine Groups 928
2-Guanidinoalkanoic Acids 777

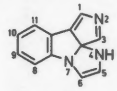
Helenalin 180
Hemiacetal Derivatives
*C*-(1-Chloroalkylthio)-*N*-heteroarenes 835
Heteroarene-Tetracyanoethylene Complexes 257
Hirsutane-Type Compounds 716
Homononactic Acid and Esters 986
Hydrazines
- Cyclization Reactions 409
*N,N'*-Diacylhydrazines 10
Hydrazones
3-Alkenyl Ketone Tosylhydrazones 849
Dialkoxyphosphonylhydrazones
- Synthesis and Reaction with Aldehydes 298
Isophthalaldehyde Bis-aroylhydrazones
- Synthesis and Cyclization 411
1-Nitro-3-alkenyl Ketone Tosylhydrazones 849
Sulfonylhydrazones
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compound 46
Terephthalaldehyde Bis-aroylhydrazones
- Synthesis and Cyclization 411
Hydrazonic Acid Amides (Amidrazones)
- Cyclization Reactions 635, 835
3-Aminopyrimidine-4-carbohydrazonic Amides 807
*N''*-Triphenylphosphonio Derivatives 772
Hydrazonic Acid Chlorides
- Cyclization Reactions 228
Hydrocarbons
*see also:* Alkanes, Alkenes, etc.
Alkylarenes 770
Diarylmethanes 770
Hydroximic Acid Amides (Amide Oximes)
- Synthesis 712
3-Oximinomethylaminopyrimidine-4-carbohydroximic Amides 807
*N*-(3-Pyrimidinyl)-formamide Oximes 807
Hydroximic Acid Azides (Azidoximes)
- *O*-Acylation 843
Hydroxylamines
*N*-Alkylhydroxylamines 151 (7237)
1,4-Dihydroxyhexahydropyrazines 712
*N*-Hydroxy-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds 707–714
α-Hydroxylaminooximes 705 (review)
*N*-Phenacyl-*N*-phenyl-*O*-silylhydroxylamines
- Cyclization Reactions 666

Imidazo[2,1-*c*]-1,2,4-dithiazole

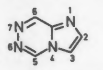
5,6-Dihydro-, 3-Benzoylimino- 751
Imidazole



2*H*- 4*H*-
Imidazoles, 1-Hydroxy- 707, 709, 710
2*H*-Imidazole 1,3-Dioxides 709
2*H*-Imidazole 1-Oxides 709
2-(2-Imidazolyl)-4-methoxy-4,5--dihydroimidazole 336,1123
2,2'-Biimidazoles 336
2,5-Dihydroimidazoles, 1-Hydroxy- 714
2,5-Dihydroimidazoles, 1-Hydroxy-, 3-Oxides 708, 710, 712
4,5-Dihydroimidazoles, 5-Oxo- 710
4,5-Dihydroimidazolium Salts, *N*-Hydroxy- 710
Tetrahydroimidazoles 657
Tetrahydroimidazoles, 1-Amino-4-oxo--2-thioxo- 559
Tetrahydroimidazoles, 1,4-Dihydroxy--2-oxo- 711
Tetrahydroimidazoles, 2,4-Dioxo-(Hydantoins), Spiro- 439
Tetrahydroimidazoles, 1-Hydroxy- 710
Tetrahydroimidazoles, 1-Hydroxy-4--hydroxylamino-2-oxo- 711
Tetrahydroimidazols, 2-Oxo-1-phenoxysulfonyl- 441
Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]indole

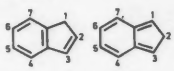


4*H*-
1,2,3,5,6,11b-Hexahydro-4*H*-, 3,5,6-Trioxo- 731
Imidazo[1,2-*d*][1,2,4]triazine



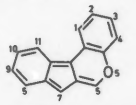
1*H*-Imidazo[1,2-*d*][1,2,4]triazin-4--ium-8-oxides
- Synthesis and *N*-Alkylation 635
7,8-Dihydro-1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*d*][1,2,4]-triazin-4-ium Salts, 8-Oxo- 635
Imines
Aldimines, *N*-Silyl- 436 (7292)

3-Amino-2-alkenimines (4-Amino-1--azabutadienes)
- Synthesis and Reduction 469
3-Chloroalkanimines 192
Cyclic Imines
- Reaction with Cyclopropenones 899
- Reaction with Triafulvenes 908
Iminium Salts
*N*-Alkylidenealkaniminium Salts (2-Azaallenium Salts) 465
*N,N*-Dialkylmethaniminium Salts 228
Methaniminium Salts
- Reaction with Enol Silyl Ethers 667
Indene

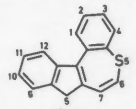


2*H*-

Indenes, 1-Alkylthio- 744
Indenes, 1,1-Dialkylthio- 744
Indenes, 1,3-Dialkylthio- 744
Indanes, 2-Aminocarbonyl-1-oxo- 392
Indanes, 2,2-Bis[2-aminocarbonylaminoethyl]-1-oxo- 382
5,6,7,7a-Tetrahydro-, 3,4-Diamino--1,1,2-tricyano- 272
Octahydroindenes, 6-Oxo-1-vinyl- (7294) 506
Indeno[2,1-*c*]benzopyran

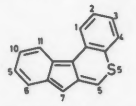


6,7-Dihydro-, 7-Alkylthio-7-aryl- and 7-Aryl- 744
Indeno[2,1-*d*][1]benzothiepin

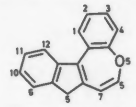


8*H*-

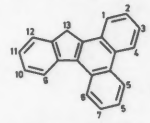
6,7-Dihydro-8*H*-, 8-Alkylthio-8-aryl- 744
Indeno[2,1-*c*]benzothiopyran



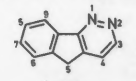
6,7-Dihydro-, 7-Alkylthio-7-aryl- 744
Indeno[2,1-*d*][1]benzoxepin



6,7-Dihydro-8*H*-, 8-Alkylthio-8-aryl- 744
Indeno[1,2-*l*]phenanthrene

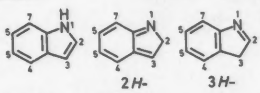


13*H*- and 13-Alkoxycarbonyl-13*H*- 366
Indeno[1,2-*c*]pyridazine



5*H*-

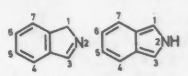
3,5-Dioxo-2,3-dihydro-5*H*- 265
Indole



2*H*- 3*H*-

Indoles, 3-Acyl- 956
Indoles, 3-Alkoxycarbonyl- 956
Indoles, 3-(Alkoxycarbonylmethyl)- 956
Indoles, 3-Aminosulfonyl- 651
Indoles, 3-Arylsulfonyl- 651
Indoles, 3-(2-Bromoethyl)-6-methoxy- 735
Indoles, 3-Cyanomethyl- 956
Indoles, 7-Formyl- 474
Indoles, 7-Methoxy- 735
Indoles, 3-(3-Oxoalkyl)- 956
Indoles, 3-(3-Siloxy-2-alkenyl)- 956
Indoles, 1-Sulfonyl-3-vinyl- 748
2,3-Dihydroindoles, 3-Dicyanomethylene-2-oxo- 261
2,3-Dihydroindoles, 2-Oxo- 874
Indolizine

1,5,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydroindolizines, 1-Oxo- 899
3,5,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro-, 3-Diacylmethylene- 908
*C*-Iodo Compounds
Bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, 3-Acyloxy-7--iodo- and 3,7-Diiodo- 741
1,1-Diiodoalkanes 1076
*vic*-Diiodoalkanes 243 (7256)
Diiodomethane
- Cyclization with 2-Aminopyridines 402
α-Iodoaldehydes and -ketones 678
Iodoalkanes 17
Iodoalkenes Type C=C–I 222
Iodoarenes 18, 121, 151 (7236)
α-Iodoketones 727
α-Iodolactones 727
5-Iodopyrimidines 555
Iodo-1,3-thiazoles 757
Isocomene-Type Compounds 716
Isocyanates
Alkoxydiisocyanatophosphines
- Reaction with α-Chlorocarbonyl Compounds 800
2-Chlorocarbonylphenyl Isocyanates
- Cyclization Reactions 324
Chlorosulfonyl Isocyanate 437
- Reactions 437 (Review)
- Reaction with Alkenes 445
- Reaction with Arenes and Heteroarenes 442
- Reaction with Aziridines 444
- Reaction with CH=N Compounds 445
- Reaction with *N*-Nitroso Compounds 445
- Reaction with Oxiranes 443
- Reaction with Sulfoxides 444
- Reaction with Thiosemicarbazones 1015
Dialkoxyisocyanatophosphines
- Reactions 793 (Review)
Diarylchloromethyl Isocyanates
- Reaction with Lewis Acids 465
Isocyanatodiphenylphosphine
- Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 793
Isocyanides
1,n-Diisocyano-1,n-ditosylalkanes
- Synthesis and Hydrolysis 509 (7305)
Isodinactin 986
Isoindole



1*H*-

2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-isoindoles, 3-Alkoxycarbonylmethyl-1-oxo- (Phthalimidine Derivatives) 755
2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-isoindoles, 3-Hydroxy-1-oxo- (3-Hydroxyphthalimidines) 755
Isoquinoline

1,2-Dihydroisoquinolines, 1-Oxo- 576
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroisoquinolines, 1-Oxo- 576
Isotelekin 181
Isothiocyanates
- Cyclization with Hydrazinoacetic Esters 559
Acyl Isothiocyanates
- Reaction with 2-Thioxotetrahydroimidazole 751
Alkoxydiisothiocyanatophosphines
- Reactions 800
Aryl Isothiocyanates
- Cyclization Reactions 952
3,3-Dialkoxyalkyl Isothiocyanates (7295) 506
Dialkoxyisothiocyanatophosphines
- Reactions 796, 800
*N*-Isothiocyanatomethylcarboxamides 817
Isoxazole
*see:* 1,2-Oxazole

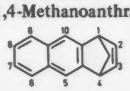
Ketene Derivatives
Acylketene Aminals 573
Alkoxycarbonylketene Aminals 573
Dicyanoketene Aminals 251
1,1-Dimorpholino-4-nitro-3-phenyl--1-butenes 765
α-Hydroxyketene *S,S*-Acetals 744
Ketene *O*-Alkyl *O'*-Silyl Acetals
- Reaction with *t*-Butyliminoacetonitrile 247 (7267)
- Reaction with Nitroarenes 85 (7225)
- Reaction with *N*-Silylaldimines (7292) 436
Ketene Aminals
- *C*-Acylation 573
- Cyclization Reactions 1010
- Reaction with ω-Nitrostyrenes 765
Ketene *S,S*-Diaryl Acetals
- Reaction with Oxalyl Chloride 137
α-Oxoketene *S,S*-Acetals
- Reaction with Phenylmagnesium Bromide 744
Phenoxycarbonylketene Aminals 573
Trichloroacetylketene *O,N*-Acetals 1013
Trihaloacetylketene *O,O*-Acetals 1013
Ketenes
Di-*t*-butylketene 43
Triphenylphosphoranylideneketene
- Reaction with Organomagnesium Halides 598 (7328)
Ketones
- Synthesis 154 (7246), 285, 510 (7308), 526
- Regeneration from Acetals 221, 352 (7282)
Acetophenones, ω-Siloxyamino-
- Cyclization Reactions 666
3-Acylaminoalkyl Ketones 392
2-Acylthiophenes 519

1-Alkenyl Aryl Ketones 8
2-(2-Alkenyl)-cycloalkanones 153 (7241)
1-Alkenyl Ketones (α,β-Unsaturated Ketones) 184 (*E*), 246 (7266), 524, 598 (7328), 870
- Reduction 7, 244 (7258)
1-Alkenyl Ketones, 1-(1-Acyloxyalkyl)- 601 (7336)
2-Alkenyl Ketones 246 (7266), 312 (*E*) (*Z*)
3-Alkenyl Ketones 46 (*Z*), 84 (7222), 849
5-Alkenyl Ketones 625
3-Alkenyl Methylsulfinylmethyl Ketones
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 847
4-Alkenyl Methylsulfinylmethyl Ketones
- Cyclization Reactions 847
2-(2-Alkenyloxy)-1-alkenyl Trifluoromethyl Ketones
- Synthesis and Rearrangement 340
1-Alkenyl Sulfonylmethyl Ketones
- Synthesis and Reduction 508 (7302)
2-Alkoxy-1-alkenyl Dichloromethyl Ketones 1013
2-Alkoxy-1-alkenyl Trihalomethyl Ketones 1013
3-Alkoxycarbonylaminoalkyl Ketones 392
Alkyl 1-Alkynyl Ketones 421
Alkyl Aryl Ketones 434 (7286), 523, 544, 884
- Reduction 770
Alkyl 1-Arylsulfinyl-2-hydroxyalkyl Ketones 582
Alkyl Arylsulfinylmethyl Ketones 582
Alkyl 2-(3-Hydroxyalkoxy)-alkyl Ketones 84 (7221) (*S*,*S*) (*R*,*R*)
Alkyl 1-Hydroxyalkyl Ketones, *O*-Protected 60 (chiral)
Alkyl 2-Hydroxyalkyl Ketones 59, 83 (7219), 349 (7275), 582 (chiral)
Alkyl *o*-Hydroxyaryl Ketones
- Cyclization Reactions 1061
Alkyl Ketones, General 525, 570, 697
Alkyl 1-Nitro-3-alkenyl Ketones 46
Alkyl Silylmethyl Ketones
- Reaction with 1,3-Dioxans 84 (7221)
α-Alkylthiobenzyl Aryl Ketones 248 (7270)
Alkyl 1,3,4-Trifluoro-1,3-alkadienyl Ketones 355
1-Alkynyl Alkyl Ketones 184
1-Alkynyl Aryl Ketones 184
1-Alkynyl Ketones, General
- Reduction 184
2-Amino-1-alkenyl Ketones 409
- Cyclization with Malonic Dialdehydes 400
2-Amino-1-alkenyl Trihalomethyl Ketones 1013
2-Aminoalkyl Alkyl Ketones 667
2-Aminoalkyl Aryl Ketones 469, 667
2-Aminobenzophenones
- Cyclization Reactions 324
3-Aminocarbonylaminoalkyl Ketones 392
Anthrones, 10-Alkylthio- and 10-Arylthio- 430
Arene-fused Cyclohexenones 616
Aryl 3-Pyridinyl Ketones 886
Aryl 5-Pyrimidinyl Ketones 886
Arylthiomethyl Ketones 579
3-Benzoyl-1,4-dihydropyridines 886
Benzyl Aryl Ketones 248 (7270)
Bis[3-acylaminoalkyl] Ketones 392
1,5-Bis[acylamino]-3-pentyl Ketones 392
Bis[3-alkenyl] Ketones 849
Bis[4-Chloro-3-pyridinyl] Ketones 886
1-Bromoalkyl Ketones
- Hydrodebromination 570
Bromomethyl Ketones
- Cyclization Reactions 353
1-Chloroalkyl Ketones
- Hydrodechlorination 570
2-Chloroalkyl Ketones
- Imine Formation 192
Cycloalkanones, 2-Hydroxy-, 2-Substituted 434 (7285) (*S*) (*R*)
2-Cycloalkenones 352 (7281)
Cycloheptanones, 2-Alkylthio- 847
Cyclohexanones 244 (7258)
Cyclohexanones, 2-Alkylthio- 847
Cyclohexanones, 2-Hydroxy- 774
Cyclohexanones, 4-Hydroxy- 774
2-Cyclohexenones, 3-Acyloxy- 476
Cyclopentanones, 2-Alkylthio- 847
2-Cyclopentenones, 4-Alkoxy- 781
2-Cyclopentenones, 4-Hydroxy- 510 (7307), 781
Cyclopenten-1-yl Ketones 716
Dialkyl Ketones 59, 434 (7286), 509 (7304), 526, 696
- Reaction with Aminoacetonitriles 297
Dialkyl Ketones, α-Branched 130 (chiral)
Diaryl Ketones 518, 544, 883
- Reduction 770
2,2-Dichlorocyclopropyl Ketones 378
1,2-Difluoro-1-alkenyl Ketones 538
1-Hydroxyalkyl Ketones 595 (7320)
3-Hydroxyalkyl Ketones 774
α-Hydroxylaminoketones 714
Hydroxymethyl Ketones 594 (7318)
2-Hydroxy-3-silylalkyl Ketones 312
- Dehydroxydesilylation 312
2-(3-Indolylalkyl) Ketones 956
Indanones, 2-(Isochroman-1-yl)- 1004
α-Iodoketones 678, 727
Methyl Ketones 573
1-Nitro-3-alkenyl Ketones 849
3-Nitroalkyl Ketones 237
2-(2-Nitroaryl)-cycloalkanones 85 (7225)
1-Penten-3-one 870
1-Tetralones, 2-(Isochroman-1-yl)- 1004
4-Trichloroacetyl-2,3-dihydrofurans 1016
5-Trichloroacetyl-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans 1016
4-Trifluoroacetyl-2,3-dihydrofurans 1016
5-Trifluoroacetyl-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans 1016
K-Region Dihydrodiols 608

Labeled Compound
*see also:* *C*-Deuterio Compounds
$^{17}O$-Labeled Amino Acids 48
Lactams
*see also:* Penams etc. and Cephams etc.
3-Alkanelactams 436 (7292), 591
3-Alkanelactams, 2-Methylene- 66
3-Alkanelactams, 3-(2-Oxoalkoxy)- 379
4-Alkanelactams 512 (7315)
4-Alkanelactams, 1-Acyl-3-hydroxy- 424
5-Alkanelactams 512 (7315)
5-Alkanelactams, 4-Hydroxy-
- Synthesis and Hydrolysis 232 (*R*) (*S*)
Lactones
- Synthesis 87 (7229)
2,6-Alkadien-4-olides 891
2,4-Alkadien-5-olides (2-Pyrones) 140
2-Alkanolides (α-Lactones) 254
4-Alkanolides (γ-Lactones, saturated) 22, 232, 285, 597 (7325) (chiral)
- Reductive Alkylation with Ring Cleavage
4-Alkanolides, 7-Acyloxy- 891
4-Alkanolides, 5-Amino- 232 (*R*) (*S*)
4-Alkanolides, 3-Arylthio- 416
4-Alkanolides, 6-Bromo-5-hydroxy- 1052
4-Alkanolides, 2-Fluoro-3-oxo- 855
4-Alkanolides, 3-Hydroxy- 37 (*R*)
4-Alkanolides, 5-Hydroxy- 232 (*R*) (*S*), 1052
4-Alkanolides, 2-Methylene- 157 (Review), 510 (7309)
4-Alkanolides, 2,3-Methylene- 937
5-Alkanolides 1068
5-Alkanolides, 5-Alkoxy- 1067
5-Alkanolides, 2-Alkylidene- 159, 171
5-Alkanolides, 2-Methylene- 170
6-Alkanolides 87 (7229)
9-Alkanolides 700
2-Alken-4-olides 70, 416, 921
2-Alken-4-olides, 7-Acyloxy- 891
2-Alken-4-olides, 7-Acyloxy-3--arylthio- 891
2-Alken-4-olides, 3-Arylthio- 416
3-Alken-4-olides 921
4-Alken-4-olides 921
4-Alken-4-olides, 5-Alkoxycarbonyl- 845
6-Alken-4-olides 891, 982
6-Alken-4-olides, 2,3-Methylene- 937
2-Alken-5-olides 1067
2-Alken-5-olides, 4-Alkoxy-3-alkylthio- 1067
2-Alken-5-olides, 5-Alkoxy-3-alkylthio- 1067
2-Alken-5-olides, 3-Alkylthio- 1067
4-Butanolide, 4-Carboxy-
- Synthesis and Reduction 232 (*R*) (*S*)
L-Gulono-1,4-lactone, 5,6-*O*-Isopropylidene- 962
2-(1-Hydroxyalkyl)-cyclopropanecarboxylic Acid Lactones 937
α-Iodolactones 727
α-Methylenelactones, General 157 (Review)
4-Pentanolides, 3-Arylsulfinyl-5--hydroxy- 403 (3*S*)
4-Pentanolides, 3-Arylthio-5-hydroxy- 403 (3*R*, 4*S*) (3*S*, 4*S*)
4-Pentanolides, 5-Hydroxy- 403 (*S*)
2-Penten-4-olides, 5-Hydroxy- 403 (*S*)
Sequiterpene Lactones 117
Leukotrienes
- Synthesis via Precursor Epoxides 100
Lipoxins B
- Stereocontrolled Total Synthesis 453
*N*-Lithio Compounds
1-Lithio-5-alkylthio-2,3-dihydropyrroles
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 388
1-Lithio-7-alkylthio-2,3,4,5-tetrahydroazepines
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 388
1-Lithio-6-alkylthio-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridines
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 388
Lithium, Organic Derivatives
Alkyllithium
- Reaction with Carboxamides 60
1-Alkynyllithium
- Reaction with Alkanoic Esters 421
Aryllithium
- Reaction with $SO_2$ 852
4-Chloro-3-lithiopyridine 886
- Reaction with Aldehydes and with Dialkyl Carbonates 886
4,6-Dichloro-5-lithiopyrimidine 886
- Reaction with Aldehydes 886
1,2-Difluoro-1-alkenyllithium
- Synthesis and Reactions 355
2-Lithiated Enol Ethers
- Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 435 (7289)

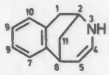
1-Lithioalkyl Sulfoxides
- Synthesis and Reactions 579
2-Lithiomethyl-1,3-benzothiazole
- Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 375
Lithium 2-Lithiophenoxide
- Generation and Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 507 (7299)
Phenylthio-(trimethylsilyl)-methyllithium
- Reaction with Alkenes 1035
Trifluorovinyllithium 355
Litsenolide 182

Magnesium, Organic Derivatives
General, Type R–MgHal
- Reaction with 4-Chloromethyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines 664
- Reaction with Enol Ethers 350 (7277)
- Reaction with Halomethyloxiranes 309
- Reaction with 2-Siloxyalkanenitriles 301
- Reaction with Triphenylphosphoranylideneketene 598 (7328)
1,2-Alkadienylmagnesium Halides
- Reaction with 1,3-Benzoxazoles and 1,3-Benzothiazoles 638
2-Alkenylmagnesium Halides
- Reaction with α-Oxoketene Dithioacetals 436 (7291)
Alkylmagnesium Halides
- Reaction with 2-Acylcyclopropane-1,1-dicarboxylic Acids 937
- Reaction with Carboxamides 60
3-Siloxy-2-alkenylmagnesium Halides
- Reaction with 2-Alkenals, 1-Alkenyl Ketones, or 2-Alkenoic Esters 85 (7223)
Vinylmagnesium Halides
- Reaction with Halomethyloxiranes 309
Malonic Acid Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 862
4-Acetoxy-2-cyclohexenylmalonic Esters 596 (7323) (stereoselective)
4-Acyloxy-2-alkenylmalonic Esters 596 (7323) (stereoselective)
2-Alkenylmalonic Esters 153 (7241), 509 (7303)
Alkylhydroxymalonic Esters 883
Alkyl-(octahydropentalen-3a-yl)-malonic Esters 532
Benzylidenemalonic Esters 8
Dialkylthiomethylenemalonic Esters, Cyclic 967
Mesoxalic Esters (Oxomalonic Esters) 883
Malonic Acid Monoester Amides 573
Malonic Acids
- Decarboxylation 1029
2-Nitrobenzylidenemalonic Acids
- Synthesis and Cyclization 1026
Malononitriles
Arylmalononitriles
- Cyclization Reactions 239
Benzylidenemalononitriles 8
1,3-Dioxoindanylidenemalononitrile 261
Malononitrile
- Cyclization Reactions 677
Mesoxalonitrile 252
Phenacylmalononitrile
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 74
Manicone 790
Maytansinoids [107]
Mercaptans
*see:* Thiols
1,4-Methanoanthracene



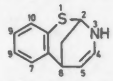
1,4-Dihydro-

1,4-Dihydro- 328
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro- 328
2,6-Methano-3-benzazocine



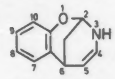
1,2,3,6-Tetrahydro-

1,2,3,6-Tetrahydro-, poly-substituted 144
2,6-Methano-1,3-benzothiazocine



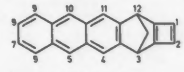
3,6-Dihydro-2*H*-

3,6-Dihydro-2*H*-, poly-substituted 144
2,6-Methano-1,3-benzoxazocine



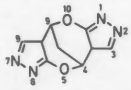
3,6-Dihydro-2*H*-

3,6-Dihydro-2*H*-, poly-substituted 144
3,12-Methanocyclobuta[*b*]tetracene



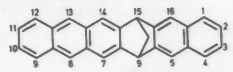
3,12-Dihydro-

2a,3,12,12a-Tetrahydro- 326
4,9-Methano-[1,5]dioxocino-[2,3-*c*:6,7-*c'*]dipyrazole



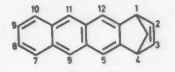
3a,4,8a,9-Tetrahydro-

1,4,6,9-Tetrahydro- 866
6,15-Methanohexacene



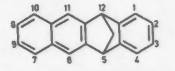
6,15-Dihydro-

6,15-Dihydro- 328
1,4-Methanotetracene



1,4-Dihydro-

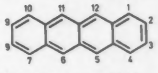
1,4-Dihydro- (Norbornadieno[*b*]anthracene) 326
1,4,4a,5,12,12a-Hexahydro-, 5,12-Dioxo- 326
5,12-Methanotetracene



5,12-Dihydro-

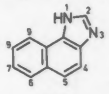
5,12-Dihydro- 328
Monosaccharides and Derivatives
- Synthesis from Simple Precursors 93–97
2-Amino-2-deoxythreitol, *O*-Protected 811
*O*-Benzyl Derivatives (Ethers)
- Reductive Cleavage 317
*O,O*-Benzylidene Derivatives having a 1,3-Dioxolane Structure
- Reductive Cleavage 317
2,3-Dideoxyhexono-1,4-lactones 1052
2-Methylenealdonic Acid Lactones 179
Thiothreitol Derivatives 811
(2*S*,3*S*)-Threitol
- Selective Transformations via Protected Derivatives 811
Multistriatin 976

NADH
- Regeneration from NAD (electrochemically) 881
Naphthacene (Tetracene)



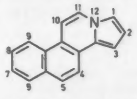
Naphthacene-5,12-quinones 942
7,8-Dihydronaphthacene-5,12-quinones quinones 942
1,2,3,4,6,11-Hexahydro-, 5,12-Dihydroxy-2,6,11-trioxo- 942
Naphthalene

Naphthalenes, 2-Alkoxycarbonyl- 427
Naphthalenes, 2-Aminocarbonyl- 427
Naphthalenes, 2-Cyano- 427
Naphthalenes, Highly Functionalized Derivatives 427
1,4-Dihydronaphthalenes, 5-Hydroxy- (7262) 245
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydronaphthalenes, 1-Oxo- (1-Tetralones) 785
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydronaphthalenes, 2-Oxo- (2-Tetralones) 155 (7247)
1,2,3,4,4a,5,6,7-Octahydronaphthalenes, 1,6-Dioxo- 594 (7317)
1,2,3,4,4a,5,6,7-Octahydronaphthalenes, 4a,8-Disiloxy- 245 (7262)
1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-Octahydronaphthalenes, 1-Oxo- 245 (7262)
1,2,3,4,4a,5,6,8a-Octahydronaphthalenes, 6-Oxo- 883
Naphtho[1,2-*d*]imidazole 707

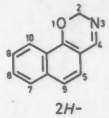


1*H*-

Naphtho[1,2-*g*]indolizine

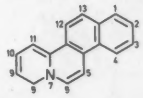


3,3a,10,11-Tetrahydro-, 3-Oxo- and 3-Thioxo- 899
Naphtho[2,1-*e*]-1,3-oxazine



2*H*-

3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-, 2,4-Dioxo- 441
Naphtho[2,1-*a*]quinolizine



8*H*-

8*H*-, 8-Dicyanomethylene- and 8-Oxo- 908

5,6-Dihydro-8*H*-, 8-Dicyanomethylene- 908
5,6,9,10-Tetrahydro-8*H*-, 8-Dicyanomethylene- 908
5,6,9,10,11,11a-Hexahydro-8*H*-1,6-Naphthyridine 908

1,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-1,6-naphthyridines, 3-Alkoxycarbonyl-5-oxo- 859
Naproxen 689
Nickel Complexes
Bis[1,4-cyclooctadiene]-nickel(0)
- Reaction with Butadiene + $CO_2$ 155 (7249)
of α-Hydroxylaminooximes 706
Nitrile Oxides
- Cyclization Reactions 33, 270, 312
Cyanoformanilide *N*-Oxides
- Generation and Cyclization with Dipolarophiles 488
Nitriles
- Synthesis 1037
- Cyclization Reactions 643
Alkanenitriles 696, 700
Alkanenitriles, 2-Acyloxy- 992, 1054
Alkanenitriles, 2-Acyloxy-2-aryl-
- Synthesis and Reduction 646
Alkanenitriles, 2-Amino- 435 (7287)
Alkanenitriles, 2-Aryl-
- Synthesis and Hydrolysis 645
Alkanenitriles, 2-Aryl-2-chloro- 155 (7250)
Alkanenitriles, 4-Chloro-4-nitro- 828
Alkanenitriles, 4,4-Dialkoxy-
- Cyclization with Benzaldehydes 427
Alkanenitriles, 3-Hydroperoxy-2-methylene- 1050
Alkanenitriles, 3-Mercapto-2-(2-pyridinyl)- 54
Alkanenitriles, 3-Mercapto-2-(2-quinolinyl)- 54
Alkanenitriles, 2-(2-Naphthyl)- 689
Alkanenitriles, 2-Siloxy- (*O*-Silylcyanohydrins) 1054
- Reaction with Organomagnesium Halides 301
2-Alkenenitriles 702
- Reaction with 2-Thioxo-1,2-dihydropyridines and -quinolines 54
2-Alkenenitriles, 2-Alkoxy- 548
2-Alkenenitriles, 2-Silyl- 602 (7338)
2-Alkenenitriles, 3-Silyl- 602 (7338)
3-Alkenenitriles, 2-Acyloxy- 1054
3-Alkenenitriles, 2-Oxo- 548
α-Alkylthioarylacetonitriles 248 (7270)
2-Amino-2-alkenenitriles 297
3-Amino-2-alkenenitriles 419
- Cyclization with Malonic Dialdehydes 400
Arenecarbonitriles, Amino- 511 (7310)
Arylacetonitriles 248 (7270)
Arylacetonitriles, α-Chloro- 155 (7250)
Benzonitriles 151 (7236)
Benzonitriles, 2-(3-Nitroalkyl)- 713
Benzonitriles, 2-(3-Oximinoalkyl)- 711
5-Cyano-2,3-dihydrofurans 548
6-Cyano-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans 548
Cyanomethylenecyclobutenones 216
1-Cyanonaphthalenes 151 (7236)
Diarylacetonitriles, α-Chloro- 155 (7250)
Propanenitriles, 3-Hydroxy-3-(5-oxotetrahydro-1,3-oxazol-4-yl)- (enantioselective Synthesis) 1032
Propanenitriles, 3-(5-Oxotetrahydro-1,3-oxazol-4-yl)-3-trimethylsiloxy- 1032
Nitrile Sulfides
- Cyclization Reactions 270
*C*-Nitro Compounds
Aliphatic Nitro Compounds, General
- Reductive Cleavage 693
1,2-Bis[trimethylsilyl]-1-fluoro-2-nitroethylene 132
*gem*-Bromonitroalkanes 828
*gem*-Chloronitroalkanes 826, 828
4-Nitroalkanals 237
Nitroalkanes 826
- Addition to 2-Alkenals and 1-Alkenyl Ketones 237
1-Nitroalkanes
- Reaction with Acrolein 1024
1-Nitro-3-alkenes 849
Nitroalkenes Type C=C−$NO_2$
- Cyclization with *o*-Hydroxybenzaldehydes 486
- Reduction 151 (7237)
Nitroalkenes Type C=C−C−$NO_2$
- Reaction with Benzenesulfinates 511 (7312)
- Reaction with Benzenethiolates 511 (7312)
Nitroalkenes Type C=C−C−C−$NO_2$ 849
3-Nitroalkyl Ketones 237
- Nitroarenes 519
- Reaction with Cyanoacetic Esters 511 (7310)
Nitrobiphenyls 245 (7261)
Nitromethane
- Reaction with Pyrrolidine + Triethyl Orthoformate 871
Nitrophenols 508 (7300), 735
3-Nitropropanal 535
3-Nitropropanol 535
ω-Nitrostyrenes 8
Nitro-trimethylsilyl-acetylene 132
1-(2-Nitrovinylpyrrolidine) 871
*N*-Nitro Compounds
*N*-Nitrosulfoximines 426
Nitrones
*N*-(2-Hydroxyimino)-alkylnitrones 707
*N*-Nitroso Compounds
Nitrosoarenes
- Reaction with 1-Aryl-1-siloxyethylenes 666
1-Nitrosopyrrolidine
- Formation as By-product 871
Nitroxyls
4-Amino-2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine-1-oxyl 966
4-Azido-2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine-1-oxyl 966
2,5-Dihydroimidazole 1-Oxyls 714
1-Oxyl-2,5-dihydroimidazole 3-Oxides 708, 713
1-Oxyl-2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-2,5-dihydropyrrole-3-carboxylic Acid Derivatives 219
Nucleosides and Derivatives
2′,3′-*lyxo*-Anhydroadenosine, 6-*N*,5′-*O*-protected
- Synthesis and Reduction 196
2′-Deoxyadenosine and Protected Derivatives 196
3′-Deoxyadenosine and Protected Derivatives 196
9-(3′-Deoxy-β-D-*threo*-pentofuranosyl)-adenine and 3′-Deuterio Derivative 196
Guanine Nucleosides
- *O*-Acylation 385
Guanosine, 2′-Deoxy-
- *O*,*N*-Protection 45
6-Methylthiopurine Nucleosides 450
Olefins
*see:* Alkenes
Orthocarboxylic Acid Esters
Orthoalkanoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 862
- Reaction with Trihaloacetic Anhydrides 1013
3-Phenylorthopropenoic Esters 397
Trialkyl Orthoformates
- Reaction with Pyrrolidine + Nitromethane 871
1-Oxa-3-azabutatrienium Salts
- Synthesis and Reaction with Ketones and Thioketones 465
2-Oxaadamantane 741

2-Oxabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane

7-Oxo- 600 (7332)
2-Oxabicyclo[3.1.1]heptane

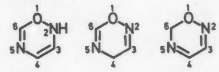
6-Oxo- 600 (7332)
3-Oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexanes

2-Oxo- 937
2-Oxabicyclo[4.1.1]octanes

7-Oxo- 600 (7332)
6-Oxa-2,4-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]heptanes

3-Oxo- 444
2-Oxa-1,7-diazabicyclo[3.3.0]octanes 274

1,2,5-Oxadiazine



2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

6*H*-1,2,5-Oxadiazine 5-Oxides 707
5,6-Dihydro-4*H*-1,2,5-oxadiazines, 5-Hydroxy- 707
1,2,3-Oxadiazole

Sydnones (1,2,3-Oxadiazolium-5-oxides) 334
Sydnones (1,2,3-Oxadiazolium-5-oxides), 3-Aryl-4-bromo- 334
- Hydrodebromination
1,2,4-Oxadiazole

1,2,4-Oxadiazoles 843
1,2,4-Oxadiazoles, 5-Tricyanovinyl- 270
4,5-Dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazole 712
1,2,5-Oxadiazole

1,2,5-Oxadiazole 2-Oxides (Furoxans) 713
1,3,4-Oxadiazole

1,3,4-Oxadiazoles, 2,2'-Phenylene--bis- 411
2,3-Dihydro-1,3,4-oxadiazoles, 2-Chlorosulfonylimino- 447
1,2-Oxaphosphole

2,3-Dihydro-λ⁵-1,2-oxaphospholes 797
1,2-Oxathiete

1,2-Oxathietanes, Spiro-, *S,S*-Dioxides 921
4-Oxatricyclo[7.2.1.0$^{3,8}$]dodecane

4-Oxatricyclo[7.2.1.0$^{3,8}$]dodeca-3,10-dienes, 2-Oxo- 548
4-Oxatricyclo[4.3.1.1$^{3,8}$]undecane

5-Hydroxy- and 5-Oxo- 741
1,3,2-Oxazaphosphole

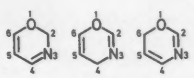
4,5-Dihydro-λ⁵-1,3,2-oxazaphospholes 794, 795, 800
4,5-Dihydro-λ⁵-1,3,2-oxazaphospholes, 5-Spiro-substituted 796
1,2,4-Oxazaphosphole 33

1,3,4-Oxazaphosphole

2,5-Dihydro-λ⁵-1,3,4-oxazaphospholes 793, 795, 799, 801
Tetrahydro-λ⁵-1,3,4-oxazaphospholes, 2-Oxo- 794, 797, 799
1,2-Oxazete

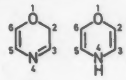
2*H*-

1,2-Oxazetidines, 2-(2-Hydroxyiminoalkyl)- 712
1,3-Oxazine



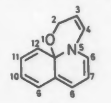
2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

5,6-Dihydro-4*H*-1,3-oxazinium Salts
- Ring Cleavage 246 (7265)
Tetrahydro-1,3-oxazines, 2-Oxo-, 4-acetic Esters 603 (7340)
1,4-Oxazine



2*H*- 4*H*-

Morpholines, 4-Allyl- 84 (7222)
[1,3]Oxazino[2,3-*f*]quinoline



2*H*-

6,7,8,8a,9,10,11,12-Octahydro-2*H*- 899
1,2-Oxazole

1,2-Oxazoles, 3-Aminocarbonyl- 488
1,2-Oxazole-5-carboxylic Acid 69
1,2-Oxazoles, 5-Chlorocarbonyl- 69
1,2-Oxazoles, 5-Trichloromethyl- 69
4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles, 3-Aminocarbonyl- 488
4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles, 4-Aminocarbonyl-5-hydroxymethyl- 565
4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles, 5-Silylmethyl-
- Synthesis and Reductive Cleavage 312
4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles, 5-Trichloromethyl-5-hydroxy-
- Synthesis and Aromatization 69
Tetrahydro-1,2-oxazoles, 3-Acyl--4,5-dioxo- 666
1,3-Oxazole

1,3-Oxazoles 714
2,5-Dihydro-1,3-oxazoles, 2-Oxo- 438
4,5-Dihydro-1,3-oxazoles
- Ring Cleavage 350 (7278)
4,5-Dihydro-1,3-oxazoles, 2-(3-Alkenyl)-
- Synthesis and Ring Cleavage 247 (7268)
4,5-Dihydro-1,3-oxazolium Salts
- Ring Cleavage 246 (7265)
Tetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles, 4-Alkoxycarbonyl-5-aminocarbonyl-2-oxo- 1032
Tetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles, 2-Chlorosulfonylimino- 444
Tetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles, 4-Oxiranyl-5-oxo- 1032
Tetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles, 2-Oxo- 443, 444
Tetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles, 2-Oxo-4--acetic Esters 603 (7340)
Tetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles, 2-Oxo-3--aminosulfonyl- 439
Tetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles, 2-Oxo-1--phenoxysulfonyl- 441
1,3-Oxazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridine

1,3-Oxazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridines, 2,5,7-Triaryl- 840
[1,3]Oxazolo[3,4-*b*][1,2]thiazine

3*H*,6*H*-

1,8a-Dihydro-3*H*,6*H*-, 5-Oxides
- Synthesis and Ring Cleavage 351 (7280)
Oxepin

Oxepanes 763
Oxete

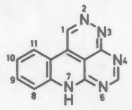
Oxetanes
- Ring Cleavage 355
Oxime Derivatives
*O*-(Aminocarbonyl)-oximes 630
Oximes
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compound 285
Aldoximes 711
- *C*-Alkylation 473
- Dehydration 1037
*vic*-Diketone Monoximes 473
α-Hydroxylaminooximes
- Synthesis and Reactions 704 (Review)
Ketoximes 473
2-Oximinoalkanoic Esters 473
Oxirene

Oxiranes 763
- Deoxygenation 4, 245 (7263)
- Reaction with Dimethylthioformamide 779
- Ring Cleavage by Hydrolysis or Solvolysis 523
- Ring Cleavage with Fluorovinyllithium Reagents 355
- Ring Cleavage with Triarylphosphine--Halogen Complexes 499
- Ring Transformation with Chlorosulfonyl Isocyanate 443
Oxiranes, 2-Acetoxymethyl-3-alkyl-
- Ring Cleavage 125
Oxiranes, (1-Alkenyl)- 24
Oxiranes, Alkyl- 512 (7313) (asymmetric)
Oxiranes, Aryl- 512 (7313) (asymmetric)
Oxiranes, (Benzyloxyhydroxyethyl)- 811
Oxiranes, Bromomethyl-
- Reaction with Organomagnesium Halides 309
Oxirane, Chloromethyl-
- Reaction with Organomagnesium Halides 309
Oxiranes, Ethyl- 986 (chiral)
Oxirane, 2-Propenyl- 309
Oxirane, Tetracyano- 251

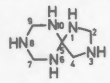
Palladium Complexes
Alkene-Palladium Complexes 623
Penams, Penicillins, and Derivatives

Penam

Amoxyllin, 6α-Methoxy- 782
2β-Azidomethylpenicillin 1,1-Dioxides 292
6α-Bromopenicillanic Acid
- Synthesis and Oxidation 292
Penicillin Esters
- Esterification 52
Penicillin Ethers 52
2,3,4,6,7-Pentaazabenzo[de]anthracene 807

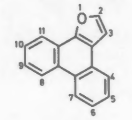


1,3,6,8,10-Pentaazaspiro[4.5]decane



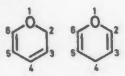
- Conversion of Oxo into Thioxo Derivatives 422
Pentalene

2,3,3a,4,5,6-Hexahydropentalenes, 2-Oxo-
- Synthesis and Reduction 41
1,2,3,3a,4,5-Hexahydropentalenes, 5-Oxo- 842
Octahydropentalenes, 2-Oxo- 41
Peptides and Derivatives
Cyclopeptides 361
Glycosyl Esters of Peptides 209
Peroxides
2-Alkylperoxycycloalkanols 1038
2-Alkylperoxycycloalkanones 1038
Phenanthro[9,10-*b*]furan



2,3-Dihydro-2-oxo- 366
Phenols
- Synthesis 633, 884
- 4-Bromination 868
- 4-Chlorination 868
*o*-Aminophenols, *N*-(1,6-Heptadiyn-4-yl)- 638
4-Bromophenols 868
4-Chlorophenols 868
5,8-Dihydro-1-naphthols 245 (7262)
1-Naphthols, 2-Alkyl-
- Synthesis and Oxidation 431
*o*-Nitrophenols 508 (7300)
Polycyclic Phenols 615
Pheromones and Relatives
- Review on Synthesis via Precursor Epoxides 102–105
Diene Pheromones 674
Drug-Store Beetle Pheromone 977
Eldanolide 982
Enyne Pheromones 674
Frontaline 113
2-Isopropyl-2,5-dimethyl-2,3-dihydrofuran 103
Manicone 790
(3*S*, 4*S*)-4-Methyl-3-heptanol 982
Multistriatin 977
5-Undecen-2-one 46 (*Z*)
Phosphine Oxides
1-Alkenylbenzylarylphosphine Oxides 691
1-Alkenyldiarylphosphine Oxides 691
Alkyldiarylphosphine Oxides 198, 556
2-Aminocarbonyl-3-diphenylphosphinylbutenedioic Esters 798
Bis[phosphinyl]-alkanes 198
Diphenyl-(3-diphenylphosphinyloxy--2-alkenyl)-phosphine Oxides 941
1-Hydroxyalkyldiarylphosphine Oxides
- Reduction 556
Trialkylphosphine Oxides 198
Phosphines
Alkylarylphosphines
- Synthesis and *P*-Alkylation 198
Alkyldiarylphosphines 198
Aryldichlorophosphines 520
Arylphosphines
- *P*-Alkylation 198
Bis[diarylphosphino]-alkanes 198
Dialkoxyisocyanatophosphines
- Reactions 793 (Review)
Dialkylarylphosphines 198
Diarylphosphines
- *P*-Alkylation 198
Methylidynephosphines, *C*-Substituted
- Synthesis and Reactions 31
Tris[diarylphosphino]-alkanes 198
Phosphinic Acid Esters
*P*-Alkyl(Aryl)-1-alkenephosphinic Esters 240
Benzylarylphosphinic Aryl Esters, α-(Alkoxyphenoxythiophosphinylamino)- 821
Benzylarylphosphinic Aryl Esters, α-Amino- 821
Phosphinic Acids
Benzylarylphosphinic Acids, α-Amino- 821
Phosphinimines (Iminophosphoranes)
*N'*-Acyloxy-*N*-triphenylphosphoranylideneamidines 843
Phosphinous Acids
- *P*-Alkylation 198
Phosphonic Acid Esters
1-Alkenylphosphonic Esters 796, 934
2-Alkenylphosphonic Esters 563
2-Alkenylphosphonic Esters, 3-(Dialkoxyphosphinyloxy)- 941
Alkylphosphonic Esters, 1-Acyl- 372
Alkylphosphonic Esters, 2-Acylamino-3-oxo- 372
Alkylphosphonic Esters, 1-Formyl- (7224) 85
Alkylphosphonic Esters, 2-Oxo- 661
Alkylphosphonic Esters, 1-Silyl- 934
Alkylphosphonic Monoalkyl Esters, 1-(Benzyloxycarbonylamino)- 557
Benzylphosphonic Diaryl Esters, α-Amino- 821
Benzyl Phosphonic Diaryl Esters, α-(Dialkoxyphosphinylamino)- 821
Benzylphosphonic Diaryl Esters, α-(Dialkoxy- or Alkoxyphenoxythiophosphinylamino)- 821
Cyano-*sec*-alkylphosphonic Esters 762
Cyanomethylphosphonic Esters
- Dialkylation 762
Cyclopropylphosphonic Esters, 1-Cyano- 762
2-(Dialkoxyphosphonyl)-alkanoic Acids
- Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 790
α-Dialkoxyphosphonylcarboxylic Esters 926
Ethylphosphonic Esters, 1,2-Bis[aminocarbonyl]- 319
2-Furanylmethylphosphonic Esters 622
Methylenediphosphonic Esters, Acyl- 372
Methylphosphonic Esters, Acylaminobromo- 372
Methylphosphonic Esters, Acylimino-
- Reaction with Enamines 372
Methylphosphonic Monoester Betaines, *C*-Acylaminotriphenylphosphonio- 372
2-Pyrrolylmethylphosphonic Esters 622
Trichloroacetylphosphonic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 800
Phosphonic Acids
Benzylphosphonic Acids, α-Amino- 821
Phosphonium Salts
2,3-Bis[triphenylphosphoniomethyl]-hexahydropyrazine Dibromide
- Synthesis and Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 56
3,3-(1,2-Ethanediyldioxy)-alkyltriphenylphosphonium Bromides 532
4-Oxo-3-triphenylphosphonio-1,4-dihydrocinnoline Salts 1059
*N''*-Triphenylphosphonioamidrazone Salts 772
Phosphonoamidic Acid Esters
*N*-Methylene-1-acetylamino-2,2,2-trichloroethanephosphonoamidic Esters 802
Phosphonothioic Acid Esters
Alkanephosphonothioic *O,O*-Esters, 1-Silyl- 934
Phosphonous Acid Esters
- Reaction with 1-Bromo-1-alkenes 240
Diaryl Arylphosphonites
- Reaction with Aldehydes + Phosphoroamidothioic Esters 821
Phosphoranes
*P*-Isocyanatospirophosphoranes 796
2-Oxoalkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes
- Reaction with Aldehydes 596 (7328)
2,2,2-Trialkoxyethylidenetriphenylphosphoranes
- Reaction with Aldehydes 397
Triphenyl-(phenyliminovinylidene)-phosphorane
- Reaction with 4-Oxoalkanoic Acids 41
2-Triphenylphosphoranylidenealkanoic Esters
- Reaction with Succinic Anhydride 845
Triphenylphosphoranylideneketene
- Reaction with Organomagnesium Halides 598 (7328)
Phosphoric Acid Esters
2-Alkenyl Diaryl Phosphates
- Conversion into 3-Alkenols 507 (7297)
Phosphoroamidic Acid Esters
2,2-Dichloro-1-dialkoxyphosphinylvinyl Alkyl *N*-Carbonylphosphoroamidates 799, 800
Phosphoroamidothioic Acid Esters
- Reaction with Aldehydes + Triaryl Phosphites or Diaryl Arylphosphonites 821
Phosphorodiamidic Acid Esters
2,2-Dichloro-1-dialkoxyphosphinylvinyl *N,N'*-Dicarbonylphosphorodiamidates 800
Phosphorohydrazidic Acid Esters
- Condensation with Carbonyl Compounds 298
Phosphorous Acid Esters
Dialkyl Hydrogen Phosphites
- Reaction with 2-Alkenyl Alkyl Carbonates 563
- Reaction with 2-Alkenyl Carboxylates 563
Triaryl Phosphites
- Reaction with Aldehydes + Phosphoroamidothioic Esters 821

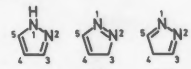
**Phthalimidines**
*see:* Isoindole, 2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-, 1-Oxo-
**Phthalocyanines**
*O*-Linked Bi- and Trinuclear Phthalocyanines 406
**Pinonic Acid** 347 (*cis*)
**Planococcyl Acetate** 347 (*cis*)
**Platinum Complexes**
of α-Hydroxylaminooximes 706
**Polynitriles**
3-Aminocarbonylpyridinium Pentacyanopropenide 257
Dicyanovinylhydrazonomalononitriles 269
Pentacyanoethane, Sodium Salt 251
1,1,2,2-Tetracyanocyclopropanes 251
2,2,5,5-Tetracyanodihydro- and -tetrahydrofurans 252
1,1,2,2-Tetracyanoethane 251
2-(1,1,2,2-Tetracyanoethyl)-cyclohexanone 260
Tetracyanoethylene 249 (review)
Tetracyanooxirane 251
- Reaction with Nucleophiles 252
**Polyphenols**
Phloroglucinols 83 (7218)
**Prelog-Djerassi Lactonic Acid** 977
**Prostaglandines and Relatives** 700
**Prostaglandine Precursors**
- Synthesis 110
4-Hydroxy-2-cyclopentenones, 2-Substituted 781
Intermediates for the Synthesis of ω-Aryloxyprostaglandins 496
Methyl 5-Oxocyclopentene-1-heptanoate 212, 492
**Protomycinolide** [105]
**Pyran**



2*H*- 4*H*-

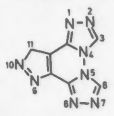
2*H*-Pyrans, 2-Oxo- (2-Pyrones) 140
4*H*-Pyrans, 4-(2,3,3-Tricyanoallylidene-) 268, 1123
Pyrylium Salts
- Ring Transformation 234
Tetrahydropyrans 763
3-Methylene- 602 (7339)
**Pyrazine**

2,3-Dihydropyrazine 1,4-Dioxides 712
1,2,3,6-Tetrahydro-, 1-Hydroxy-2- or -4-oxo-, 4-Oxides 712
Hexahydropyrazines, 2,3-Bis[1-alkenyl]-
- Synthesis and Reduction 56
Hexahydropyrazines, 2,3-Dialkyl- 56
Hexahydropyrazines, 1,4-Dihydroxy- 712
**Pyrazole**



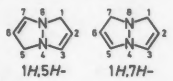
3*H*- 4*H*-

Pyrazoles 409
- Chlorocarbonylation (→ Carboxylation) 753
Pyrazoles, 4-(2-Alkenyl)-5-trifluoromethyl- 340
Pyrazoles, 5-Amino-4-cyano- 879
Pyrazoles, 3-Amino-4,5-dicyano- 272
Pyrazoles, 1,3-Diamino- 71, 1123
Pyrazoles, 1,5-Diamino-
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 71, 1123
Pyrazoles, 3,5-Diamino-4-phenacyl-
- Synthesis and Anellation Reactions 74
Pyrazoles, 3,5-Dihydroxy-
- Anellation Reactions 239
4,5-Dihydro-3*H*-pyrazoles, 3-Acylamino-3-alkoxycarbonyl-
- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 418
**Pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]bis[1,2,4]triazolo [4,3-*b*:3′,4′-*f*]pyridazine** 78, 1123



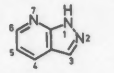
11*H*-

**Pyrazolo[1,2-*a*]pyrazole**



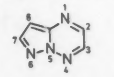
1*H*,5*H*- 1*H*,7*H*-

7-Amino-3-hydroxy-5-imino-1-oxo-1*H*, 5*H*- 239
**Pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]pyridine**

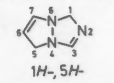


1*H*-

6-Amino-5-cyano-1*H*- 262
**Pyrazolo[1,5-*b*][1,2,4]triazine** 72

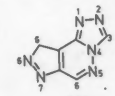


**Pyrazolo[1,2-*a*][1,2,4]triazole**



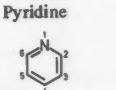
1*H*-, 5*H*-

6,7-Dihydro-1*H*,5*H*-, 3-Tricyanovinyl- 270
**Pyrazolo[4,3-*d*][1,2,4]triazolo-[4,3-*b*]pyridazine**



9*H*-

- Synthesis and Anellation Reactions 78, 1123
**Pyridine**

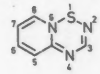


Pyridines 519
Pyridines, 3-(1-Alkenyl)- 88 (7234)
Pyridines, 4-(1-Alkenyl)- 88 (7234)
Pyridines, 2-Alkoxycarbonyl- 584
Pyridines, 3-(1-Alkynyl)- 88 (7234)
Pyridines, 4-(1-Alkynyl)- 88 (7234)
Pyridines, 2-Amino-
- Cyclization with Diiodomethane 402
Pyridines, 2-Amino-3,4-dicyano- 271
Pyridines, 3-Benzoyl-4-chloro- 886
Pyridines, Functionally Substituted 400
Bipyridines 564
Pyridinium Salts, 1-Acyl- 234
Pyridinium Ylides, 1-Dicyanomethylene- 252
1,2-Dihydropyridines, 3-Acyl-1--aryl-2-thioxo- 952
1,2-Dihydropyridines, 1-Amino-2--oxo-
- Anellation Reactions 860, 1124
1,2-Dihydropyridines, 2-Oxo- (2-Pyridones) 1063
1,2-Dihydropyridines, 3-(3-Oxo-1--alkenyl)-2-thioxo-
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 342
1,2-Dihydropyridines, 2-Thioxo-
- Reaction with Alkenes 54
1,2-Dihydropyridines, 4,5,6-Trialkoxycarbonyl-1-(2-hydroxyphenyl)--2-oxo- 644
1,4-Dihydropyridines, 2-(2-Aminovinyl)- 859
1,4-Dihydropyridines, 3-Carboxylic Esters 190
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyridines, 4-Phenyl-, 2,2′-Epi-bridged Derivatives 144
Piperidines 512 (7315)
**Pyrido[2,1-*b*][1,3]oxazine**

2*H*, 9a*H*-

6,7,8,9-Tetrahydro-2*H*,9a*H*- 899
**Pyrido[2,3-*d*]pyridazine**

2-Alkoxy- 862
2-Amino- 862
1,2-Dihydro-, 2-Oxo- 862
**Pyrido[1,2-*b*][1,2,4,6]thiatriazine**



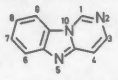
1,1-Dioxides and Other Derivatives 438
**Pyrido[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazine**
4-Oxo-3,4-dihydro-9$^{+}$-pyrido[2,1-*f*]-[1,2,4]triazinium Salts 234

9*H*-

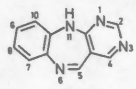
**Pyrimidine**

Pyrimidines, 5-Benzoyl-2,4-dihetero-substituted 886
Pyrimidines, 5-Carboxy-4-methyl-
- Anellation Reactions 142
Pyrimidines, 5-Vinyl- 786
1,6-Dihydropyrimidines, 6-Imino- 273
5,5′-Methylenebis[2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4--tetrahydropyrimidines] 857
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyrimidines, 5-Acyloxymethyl- or 3-Hydroxymethyl-2,4-dioxo- 857
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-, 4-Chloromethyl--2-oxo-
- Ring Enlargement 664
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyrimidines, 2,4-Dioxo- (Uracils), 1-Substituted 1041
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyrimidines, 4-Oxo-2-thioxo- (2-Thiouracils), 1-Substituted 1041

Hexahydropyrimidines, 2-Acylimino--4-alkoxycarbonyl-5-oxo- 484
Hexahydropyrimidines, 2,4-Dioxo- 446, 1123
Hexahydropyrimidines, 2-Oxo- 469
Hexahydropyrimidines, 2,4,6-Trioxo- (Barbituric Acids), 5-Substituted 1046
**Pyrimido[1,6-*a*]benzimidazole**

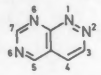


1,2-Dihydro-, 1-Oxo- 668
**Pyrimido[4,5-*b*][1,5]benzodiazepine**

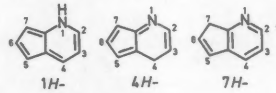


11*H*-

2,3-Dihydro-11*H*-, 5-Amino-2-oxo- 668
**Pyrimido[4,5-*c*]pyridazine**

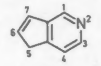


5-Hydroxylamino- 807
**1-Pyrindine**



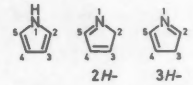
1*H*- 4*H*- 7*H*-

1*H*-1-Pyrindines, 2-Amino-3,7--dicyano- 677
**2-Pyrindine**



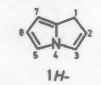
5*H*-

6,7-Dihydro-5*H*-2-pyrindines, 4-Substituted 604 (7343)
**Pyrrole**



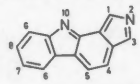
2*H*- 3*H*-

Pyrroles, 2-Aroyl-5-aryl- 213
Pyrroles, 2-Styryl- 621
Pyrroles, 1,2,5-Trisubstituted 409
1,2-Bis[2-pyrrolyl]-ethenes 620
2*H*-Pyrroles
- Anellation Reactions 683
2*H*-Pyrrolium Salts 683
2,5-Dihydropyrroles, 4-Acyl-3-cyano--2-dicyanomethylene-5-hydroxy- 260
3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrroles, 3,3,4,4--Tetracyano- 274
Pyrrolidines 512 (7315)
Pyrrolidines, 1-Acetyl-4-hydroxy-2--methoxy- 424 (4*R*)
Pyrrolidines, 1-Acetyl-4-hydroxy-2--oxo- 424 (*R*)
Pyrrolidines, 2-Alkoxycarbonyl-5--oxo- 737
Pyrrolidines, 2,3-Dicarboxylic Esters 603 (7341)
Pyrrolidines, 2,4-Dicarboxylic Esters 603 (7341)
**Pyrrolizine**

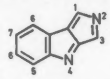


1*H*-

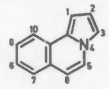
3*H*-Pyrrolizines 683
5,7a-Dihydro-3*H*-pyrrolizines 683
5,6,7,7a-Tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolizines, 1-Oxo- 899
5,6,7,7a-Tetrahydro-3*H*-pyrrolizines 683
**Pyrrolo[3,4-*a*]carbazole**



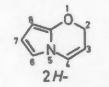
1,2,3,3a,4,5,10,10b-Octahydro-, 1,3-Dioxo-10-sulfonyl- 748
**Pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]indole**



1,2,3,3a,4,8b-Hexahydro- 731
**Pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline**

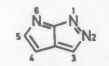


5,6-Dihydro- 908
5,6-Dihydro-, 1-Hydroxy- 899
5,6-Dihydro-10b*H*-, 4-ium Salts 899
1,10b-Dihydro-, 1-Oxo- 899
1,5,6,10b-Tetrahydro-, 1-Oxo- and 1-Thioxo- 899
**Pyrrolo[2,1-*b*][1,3]oxazine**

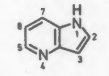


2*H*-

6,7,8,8a-Tetrahydro-2*H*-, 2-Alkoxy- 899
**Pyrrolo[2,3-*c*]pyrazole**

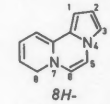


3,5-Diamino-1,6-dihydro- 74
**Pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyridine**



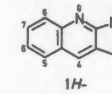
1*H*-

1*H*-, 3-Arylsulfonyl- 651
**Pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]pyrido[2,1-*c*]pyrazine**



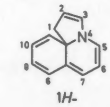
8*H*-

5,6-Dihydro-8*H*-, 8-Dicyanomethylene- 908
5,6,9,10-Tetrahydro-8*H*-, 8-Dicyanomethylene- 908
**Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]quinoline**



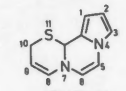
1*H*-

2,3,4,9-Tetrahydro-1*H*-, 4-Oxo- 388
**Pyrrolo[2,1-*f*]quinoline**



1*H*-

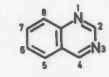
5,6,7,7a,8,9,10,11-Octahydro-1*H*-, 1-Dicyanomethylene- 908
5,6,7,7a,8,9,10,11-Octahydro-1*H*-, 1-Oxo- 899, 908
**Pyrrolo[1,2-*a*][1,3]thiazino-[2,3-*c*]pyrazine**



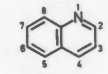
10*H*,11a*H*-

5,6-Dihydro-10*H*,11a*H*-, 10-Alkoxy- 899

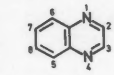
Quadraine Disodium Salts 216
**Quinazoline**



1,2-Dihydroquinazolines, 2-Oxo- 440
**Quinoline**



Quinolines, 2-Acylamino-, 3-Substituted 670
Quinolines, 2-Hydroxy- 884
Quinolines, 3-(2-Pyridinyl)- 564
3,3′-Biquinolines 564
Quinolinium Salts 76
1,2-Dihydroquinolines, 2-Imino- 76
1,2-Dihydroquinolines, 2-Oxo- 76
1,2-Dihydroquinolines, 2-Thioxo--Reaction with Alkenes 54
1,4-Dihydroquinolines, 3-Aminocarbonyl-4-oxo- 76
1,4-Dihydroquinolines, 3-Carboxy--4-oxo- 76
1,4-Dihydroquinolines, 4-Oxo- 76
5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroquinolines, 3-Alkoxycarbonyl-5-oxo- 400
**Quinols** 686
**Quinones**
- Reductive *O*-Alkylation 686
Anthraquinones 285, 946
Anthraquinones, 2-Chloromethyl-1,4--dihydroxy- 942
Anthraquinones, 2,3-Diacyl- 946
*o*-Benzoquinones 154 (7246)
*p*-Benzoquinones
- Reduction 7
Naphthacene-5,12-quinones 942
1,4-Naphthoquinones 285, 946
1,4-Naphthoquinones, 2-Alkyl- 431
Phenanthrene-1,4-quinones 285
Phenanthrene-9,10-quinones 285, 946
Polycyclic *o*-Quinones 613
**Quinoxaline**



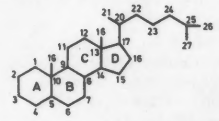
5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroquinoxaline 1,4-Dioxides 713

**Rifamycin S** [107]

**Selenocarboxylic Acid Esters**
*Se*-(2-Oxoalkyl) Selenocarboxylates 128
**Selenocarboxylic Acids and Salts**
Piperidinium Selenocarboxylate
- Synthesis and Reaction with Bromomethyl Ketones 128

Selenophene

Selenophene, 2,5-Diamino-3,4-
-dicyano- 259
Sesquiterpene Lactones
Confertin [167]
Costunolide 181
Damsin 180
Frullanolid 174
Germacranolides 117
Helenalin 180
Isotelekin 181
Silanes
2-Alkenyltrialkylsilanes 87 (7231)
Cyclopropyltrimethylsilanes 1035
1,1-Disilyl-1-alkenes 23
*C*-Silylheteroarenes 633
2-Trialkylsilyl-4(5)-trialkyl-
stannyl-1,3-thiazoles 757
Silyl Carboxylates 248 (7273)
Silyl Ethers
*see also:* Enol Derivatives
- Synthesis 248 (7273), 521
Alkyl Silyl Ethers 561, 1045
Aryl Silyl Ethers 633, 1045
- Cleavage 633
Benzyl Silyl Ethers 1045
Heteroaryl Silyl Ethers 633
3-Nitroalkyl Silyl Ethers 535
3-Siloxy-1,6-alkadienes 532
Sodium, Organic Derivatives
Sodium Pentacyanoethanide 251
Sphingosine [99]
Spiro Compounds
*N*-Heterocyclic Spiro Compounds 446
*N*-Heterocyclic Spiro Compounds,
containing Thioxo Groups 422
Spiro[cyclohexane-1,2'-(1',2',3',4'-tetra-
hydronaphthalenes)], 3'-Hydroxy-
-2-oxo- 1004
Spiro[indane-2,2'-(1',2',3',4'-tetrahydro-
naphthalenes)], 3'-Hydroxy-1-oxo- 1004
Spiro[1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene-
-2,2'-(1',2',3',4'-tetrahydro-
naphthalenes)], 3'-Hydroxy-1-oxo- 1004
Thietanes, 2-Spiro-substituted 768
Stannanes
*see:* Tin, Organic Derivatives
Steroids and Relatives



3- or 17-(1-Alkynyl)-steroids having
an Enyne System 320
2-Amino-3-oxo-$\Delta^4$-steroids 461
Cholanic Acids and Esters, 3,7-Di-
hydroxy-12-oxo- and *O*-Derivatives 998
Cholanic Acids and Esters, 3,7,12-
-Trihydroxy- and *O*-Derivatives 998
$\Delta^4$-Cholestene 244 (7259)
*N*-Cyanoiminosteroids 1055
2,6-Diamino-3-oxo-$\Delta^4$-steroids 461
Oxosteroids 1055
Pregna-5,11-dienes 588
Steroidal Enol Phosphates
- Synthesis and Reductive Cleavage 588
Steroidal Halohydrins 499
$\Delta^6$-Steroids 588
$\Delta^{4,11}$-Steroids 588
$\Delta^{5,11}$-Steroids 588
Strain-Barrier Stabilized Products from
Fischer Indole Synthesis 731
Sulfamic Acid Esters
*N*-Acylation 1021
Sulfonylation 1021
*N*-Acyl-*N*-alkylsulfamic Esters 1021
*N*-Alkyl-*N*-sulfonylsulfamic Esters 1021
*N*-Benzylsulfamic Esters 1021
Sulfenic Acid Chlorides
1-Chloro-1-phenyliminomethane-
sulfenyl Chloride
- Cyclization with Amidine Moieties 1027
Sulfilimines
*S,S*-Dimethyl-*N*-(*N*-heteroaryl)-
-sulfilimines 490
Sulfinic Acid Chlorides
Arenesulfinic Chlorides 852
Sulfinic Acids
- Reaction of Sulfinic Acid Salts
with Hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonic
Acid 1031
Arenesulfinic Acids 852
*N*-Sulfinyl Compounds
*N*-Sulfinylsulfonamides
- Cyclization Reactions 351 (7280)
Sulfones
5-Acetoxy-1-nitro-3-alkenyl Aryl
Sulfones 596 (7323)
2-Alkenyl Aryl Sulfones 153 (7241), 511
(7312)
Alkyl Aryl Sulfones 696
- Conversion into Ketones 510 (7308)
α-Alkylthiobenzyl Aryl Sulfones
- Synthesis and Thermolysis 964
*o*-Aminobenzyl Aryl Sulfones
- Synthesis and Reactions 651
Dialkyl Sulfones 696
Sulfonic Acid Amides
- Synthesis 1031
2-Aminobenzenesulfonamides 438
*N*-Arylsulfonamides 1021
Sulfonic Acids
Aminoiminomethanesulfonic Acids 777
Sulfonium Salts
Aminodialkylsulfonium Triflates
- Synthesis and Conversion into
Sulfilimines 490
Sulfoxides
- Synthesis 87 (7230), 248 (7271)
Alkyl Aryl Sulfoxides 696
1-Bromoalkyl Aryl Sulfoxides 831
1-Chloroalkyl Aryl Sulfoxides 831
Dialkyl Sulfoxides
- Reaction with Triflic Anhydride +
Primary Amines 490
- Halogenation 831
2-Hydroxy-3-alkenyl Aryl Sulfoxides
- Synthesis and Cleavage 508 (7302)
(chiral)
2-Hydroxyalkyl Aryl Sulfoxides 579, 597
(7325) (chiral)
2-Oxoalkyl Sulfoxides, Fluorinated 579
Penicillanic Ester *S*-Oxides 292
Sulfoximines
*N*-Nitrosulfoximines 426
Sulfuranes
Dialkyl(Diaryl)-dicyanomethylene-
sulfuranes 252
Sulfur Diimides
- Cyclization Reactions 246 (7264)
Sydnones
*see:* 1,2,3-Oxadiazole

Tellurium, Organic Derivatives
- Synthesis and Reactions 1 (review)
Terpenoids
- Synthesis via Precursor Epoxides 97–100
1,3,5,7-Tetraazabicyclo[3.3.0]octane

2,6-Dioxo- 445
2,3,6,8-Tetraazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane

2,3,6,8-Tetraazabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-
-3-enes, 6,8-Dihydroxy- 713
Tetracyanoethylene
- Synthesis and Reactions 249 (review)
Tetranactin and Precursors 986
Tetrazole

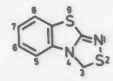
1*H*-Tetrazoles, 5-(3-Amino-4-pyrim-
idinyl)- 807
4,5-Dihydrotetrazoles, 5-Oxo- 447
2-Thiaadamantane

741
1-Thia-3-azabutatrienium Salts 465
2-Thiabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

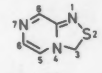
2-Thiabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-enes 435
(7288)
1,3,5-Thiadiazepine

Tetra- and Hexahydro-1,3,5-thia-
diazepines 817
1,2,4-Thiadiazole

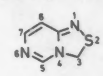
1,2,4-Thiadiazoles, 5-Tricyanovinyl- 270,
274
[1,2,4]Thiadiazolo[3,4-*b*]benzothiazole



3*H*-
3-Phenylimino-3*H*- 1027
[1,2,4]Thiadiazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrazine



3*H*-
3-Phenylimino-3*H*- 1027
[1,2,4]Thiadiazolo[4,3-*c*]pyrimidine



3*H*-

3-Phenylimino-3*H*-[1,3,4]thiadiazolo[2,3-*c*][1,2,4]thiadiazole 1027

3*H*-

3-Phenylimino-3*H*-Thiaminium Salts 1027

1'-Alkyl- and 1'-Benzyl-Thiamins 1065

- Quaternization at N-1' 1065

1,2,4,6-Thiatriazine

2*H*-

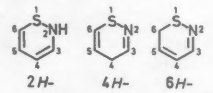
3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,2,4,6-thiatriazines, 3-Oxo- and other Derivatives 438, 448

1,2,4-Thiazete

2*H*-

$S^{VI}$-1,2,4-Thiazetidines, 1,1-Diimino--3-oxo- 446

1,2-Thiazine



2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

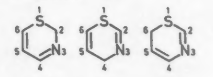
2,3-Dihydro-6*H*-1,2-thiazine 1-Oxides

- Synthesis and Cleavage 351 (7280)

3,6-Dihydro-2*H*-$1^+$-1,2-thiazinium, 1-Amino-, Ylides

- Synthesis and Cleavage 246 (7264)

1,3-Thiazine



2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

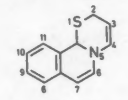
6*H*-1,3-Thiazines, 6,6-Diorganylthio- 916

6*H*-1,3-Thiazines, 6-Dicyanomethylene- 916

6,6'-Bi-1,3-thiazinylidenes 916

Tetrahydro-1,3-thiazines 139

[1,3]Thiazino[2,3-*a*]isoquinoline



2*H*,11b*H*-

5,6-Dihydro-2*H*,11b*H*- Derivatives 899

1,3-Thiazole

1,3-Thiazoles

- Iodination 757

- Stannylation 757

1,3-Thiazoles, 5-Acyl-2,4-diamino- 353

1,3-Thiazoles, 2-(1-Acyloxyalkyl)--4-alkoxycarbonyl- 992

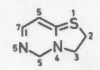
1,3-Thiazoles, 4-Alkoxycarbonyl-2--(1-Boc-aminoalkyl)- 992

4,5-Dihydro-1,3-thiazoles, 2-(1-Acyloxyalkyl)-4-alkoxycarbonyl-4--hydroxy- 992

4,5-Dihydro-1,3-thiazoles, 4 Alkoxycarbonyl-2-(1-aminoalkyl)-4-hydroxy- 992

Tetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles 139

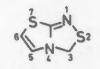
[1,3]Thiazolo[3,2-*c*]pyrimidine



5*H*-

Hexahydro-, 3-Alkoxycarbonyl-5,7--dioxo-8-phthalimido- 447

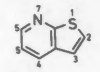
[1,3]Thiazolo[2,3-*c*][1,2,4]thiadiazole



3*H*-

3-Phenylimino-3*H*- 1027

Thieno[2,3-*b*]pyridine



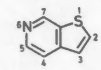
Thieno[2,3-*b*]pyridines 604 (7344)

Thieno[2,3-*b*]pyridines, 2-Acyl- 342

Thieno[2,3-*b*]pyridinium Salts, 2-Acyl- 342

2,3-Dihydro- 604 (7344)

Thieno[2,3-*c*]pyridine



Thieno[2,3-*c*]pyridines 604 (7344)

2,3-Dihydro- 604 (7344)

Thiete

Thietanes, 2-Spiro-substituted 768

Thiirene

Thiiranes 779

Thioaldehydes

- Generation and Cycloaddition (7288) 435

Thiocarboxylic Acid Amides

- *S/O* Exchange 970

2,4-Alkadienethioamides, 2-Acyl-5--hydroxy- 952

Alkanethioamides, 2-Acyloxy-

- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 992

Alkanethioamides, 2-Amino-

- Cyclization Reactions 992

Thioformamides 482

Thiocarboxylic Acid Esters

*S*-Alkyl Thiocarboxylates 86 (7228), 305

Thiocyanates

*N*-Thiocyanatomethylcarboxamides 817

Thioethers

- Synthesis 382, 445

- Oxidation to Sulfoxides 248 (7271)

2-Alkenyl Aryl Sulfides 511 (7312)

*C*-(1-Alkenylthio)-pyridines 835

*C*-(1-Alkenylthio)-quinolines 835

Alkyl Aryl Sulfides 213, 436 (7291)

Alkylthiopyridines 835

Alkylthioquinolines 835

Bis[4-nitrophenyl] Sulfide 967

*C*-(1-Chloroalkylthio)-*N*-heteroarenes 835

Vinyl Sulfides

- Reaction with Ethoxalyl Chloride and with Oxalyl Chloride 137

Thiolactams

4-Alkylthio-4-alkanethiolactams with Spiro Structure 768

Thiolactims, *S*-Alkyl--*N*-Lithiation 388

Thiols (Mercaptans)

- Oxidation 87 (7230)

Alkanethiols 248 (7272)

2-Aminoalkanethiols

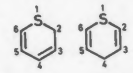
- Cyclization Reactions 139

2-(2-Mercaptoalkyl)-pyridines and --quinolines 54

Thiophene

1,2-Bis[2-thienyl]-ethenes 620

Thiopyran (Thiine)



2*H*- 4*H*-

2,2'-Bi-thiopyranylidenes 916

Thiophosphoric Acid Esters

*O,O,S*-Trialkyl Thiophosphates 305

Thiosemicarbazones

- Reaction with Chlorosulfonyl Isocyanate 1015

Thiouracils

*see:* Pyrimidine

Thioureas

- Cyclization Reactions 1041

*N*-Acylthioureas 751

*N*-(Aminoiminomethyl)-thioureas

- Cyclization Reactions 353

Coronands containing Thiourea Groups 928

Tin, Organic Derivatives

2-Alkenyltrialkylstannanes

- Synthesis and Reaction with Aldehydes 507 (7297)

2-Alkenylchlorodifluorostannanes

- Synthesis and Reaction with Aldehydes 507 (7297)

Trialkyl-(4-phenoxy-3-siloxy-1-butenyl)--stannanes 496 (*E*) (*Z*)

Trialkylstannylpyridines

- Reaction with Bromopyridines 564

2-, 4-, 5-Trialkylstannyl-1,3-thiazoles 757

Titanium, Organic Derivatives

2-Alkenyltitanium Triamides

- Synthesis and Reaction with 1-Acylimidazoles 246 (7266)

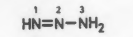
Dichlorodimethyltitanium

- Reaction with Ketones and Acyl Chlorides 603 (7342)

1,2,3,4-Triazaphosphole 34

3*H*-

Triazenes



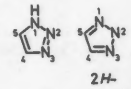
1,3-Diaryltriazenes

- Reaction with Tetracyanoethylene 265

1,2,4-Triazine

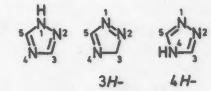
1,2,4-Triazine 4-Oxides 713, 714
1,6-Dihydro-1,2,4-triazines, 5-Amino--6-oxo- 635
2,3,4,5-Tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazines, 4-Hydroxy- 714
1,3,5-Triazine

Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazines, 2,4-Dioxo- 445
Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazines, 1,3,5-Triacyl- 643
1,2,3-Triazole



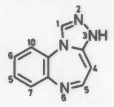
2*H*-

1,2,3-Triazoles, 5-Amino-, 4-Functionally Substituted 1010
2*H*-1,2,3-Triazole 1-Oxides 710
1,2,4-Triazole



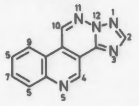
3*H*- 4*H*-

1*H*-1,2,4-Triazoles 772
4*H*-1,2,4-Triazoles, 3-(3-Amino-4--pyrimidinyl)- 807
1,2,4-Triazoles, 3-(2-Thioxotetrahydroimidazol-1-yl)- 751
4,5-Dihydro-3*H*-1,2,4-triazoles, 3-Thioxo- 1015
Tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazoles, 3,5-Dioxo-, Polycyclic Fused 854
[1,2,4]Triazolo[4,3-*a*][1,5]benzodiazepine



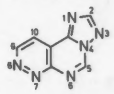
3*H*-

3a,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-3*H*-[1,2,4]Triazolo[1′,5′:2,3]pyridazino-[4,5-*c*]quinoline 807

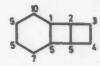


[1,2,4]Triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine 860

[1,2,4]Triazolo[1′,5′:1,6]pyrimido-[4,5-*c*]pyridazine 807



Tricyclo[4.4.0.0$^{2,5}$]decanes



- Synthesis and Ring Transformation 118
Tricyclo[4.3.0.0$^{1,3}$]nonane

4-Oxo-2-vinyl- 716
Tricyclo[6.3.0.0$^{1,5}$]undecane

Tricyclo[6.3.0.0$^{1,5}$]undecanes, 4-Oxo- and 4-Methylene- 716
Tricyclo[6.3.0.0$^{1,5}$]undec-2-enes and -6-enes 716
Trienes
1,3,5-Alkatrienes 244 (7260)
Trinitriles
Aminotricyanoethylenes 264, 266
Heterocyclic Substituted Tricyanoethylenes 261, 262, 264, 266–271
4-(2,3,3-Tricyanoallylidene)-pyrans and -chromenes 268
Triols
1,2,3-Alkanetriols 453 (2*S*, 3*S*)
Triquinanes, Linear and Non-linear 716
Trithiocarbonic Acid Esters
Dialkyl Trithiocarbonates 894
Tuberiferine 181
Tulipalin B 168

Uracils
*see:* Pyrimidine
Ureas
- Cyclization Reactions 1041
*N*-(1-Alkenyl)-ureas 948
Coronands containings Urea Groups 928
*N*,*N*′-Dialkylureas 14
*N*-(2-Haloethoxysulfonyl)-ureas 439
*N*-(4-Oxoalkyl)-ureas 392
Trisubstituted Ureas
- Reduction 226
- Intermolecular Condensation 226

Verrucarin A [106]
Virginiamycin M [107]

*N*-Ylides
1-Dicyanomethylenepyridinium Ylides 252
1-Imino-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-1$^{+}$-1,2-thiazinium Ylides
- Synthesis and Cleavage 246 (7264)

Zinc, Organic Derivatives
2-Alkenylzinc Halides
- Reaction with 2-Acylcyclopropane--1,1-dicarboxylic Acids or Esters 937
- Reaction with 5-Benzylidenebarbituric Acid 1046
Benzylzinc Halides
- Reaction with 5-Benzylidenebarbituric Acid 1046
Fluorinated 1-Alkenylzinc Chlorides 538

**Acetal Cleavage**
*O,O*-Acetals, General 221
*O,O*-Acetals, Cyclic 212, 285, 352 (7282), 379
Cyclic *O,O*-Acetals of 1-Alkenyl Ketones 870
**Acetalization**
Aldehydes + Alcohols or Alkanediols, Electrocatalytically 586
Aldehydes or Ketones + 1,2-Alkanediols 532, 535, 1024
Aldehydes or Ketones + 1,3-Alkanediols 535, 596 (7322)
Aldehydes or Ketones + 1,2-Alkanedithiols 522
Aldehydes or Ketones + 1,3-Alkanedithiols 535
Aldehydes or Ketones + Trialkyl Orthoformates 522, 535
**Acetoxychlorination**
1,3-Dienes 596 (7323)
***C*-Acrylation**
5-Iodopyrimidines + Methyl Acrylate 555
***C*-(2-Acylaminoalkylation)**
Carbanions 246 (7265)
Enolizable Alkanoic Acids 395
Enolizable Ketones 392
***C*-(3-Acylaminoalkylation)**
Carbanions 246 (7265)
***C*-Acylation**
Alkyl Aryl Sulfoxides 579
Arenes 518
Benzocrown Ethers 680
1,4-Benzodioxin, via Silylation 337
Dialkyl Magnesium Dimalonates 86 (7228)
Dialkyl Sulfoxides 579
Nitroalkanes 697
3-Oxoalkanoic Esters 86 (7228)
Replacement of Cl (indirect) 538
Replacement of Si-Functions 337
Replacement of Ti-Functions 246 (7266)
***N*-Acylation**
Replacement of Si-Functions 948
Sulfamic Esters 1021
*N''*-Triphenylphosphoranylidene-amidrazones 772
***O*-Acylation**
Alcohols 86 (7228)
Alcohols, with Diketene 716
Guanine Nucleosides 385
Oximes 219
***S*-Acylation**
Thiols 86 (7228)
***C*-Acyloxylation**
Alkenes 13
Alkanoic Esters 511 (7311) (asymmetric)
Butadiene 12
**Aldol Reactions and Analogs**
- catalyzed by Bis[4-methoxyphenyl] Telluroxide 8
Aldehydes + Enol Borates 597 (7324)
Aldehydes + Alkyl Ketones 83 (7219)
Aldehydes + 1-Nitro-3-alkenes 46
1-Alkenyl Ketones + Aldehydes (indirect) 601 (7336)
1,3-Dioxans + Enol Silyl Ethers 84 (7221)
1,3-Dioxans + Silylmethyl Ketones 84 (7221)
Reductive Aldol Reaction 526
***C*-(1,2-Alkadienylation)**
Reductive 1,2-Alkadienylation of 1-Acetoxytetralin-Tricarbonylchromium Complexes 386
***C*-(1-Alkenylation)**
Aldehydes and Ketones, Reductive 355
Carboxylic Acid Chlorides, Reductive 355
Replacement of B-Functions 88 (7234)
Replacement of I in Iodoheteroarenes 538
Replacement of OR Groups in *O,N*-Acetals 595 (7319)
Replacement of OR Groups in *S,N*-Acetals 595 (7319)
***P*-(1-Alkenylation)**
Phosphinous Acids 691
Phosphonous Acid Esters 240
***C*-(2-Alkenylation)**
1-Acetoxyindane-Tricarbonylchromium Complexes, Reductive 386
1-Acetoxytetralin-Tricarbonylchromium Complexes, Reductive 386
Aldehydes and Ketones, Reductive 151 (7235), 594 (7316), 595 (7320), 776
1,3-Benzothiazoles 638
5-Benzylidenebarbituric Acids, Reductive 1046
Dialkoxyphosphinylacetic Esters 926
Enamines 153 (7241)
Malonic Esters 153 (7241), 509 (7303)
Quinones, Reductive 687
1-Tetralone-Tricarbonylchromium Complexes, Reductive 386
***N*-(2-Alkenylation)**
Dicarboxylic Acid Imides 86 (7227)
***P*-(2-Alkenylation)**
Dialkyl Phosphites 563
***S*-(2-Alkenylation)**
Sulfinic Acids 153 (7241)
***C*-(1-Alkoxycarbonylalkylation)**
Nitroarenes 85 (7225)
***C*-Alkoxycarbonylation**
Alkyloxiranes 492
1,3-Butadiene 155 (7249)
Ketene Aminals 573
Polyfluoro-1-alkenes and 1-Chloropolyfluoro-1-alkenes 538
Quinolines, 2-Acylamino- 670
***N*-Alkoxycarbonylation**
Amino-Acids 48
***C*-Alkoxylation**
Electrochemical Replacement of COOH 424
Penicillin Derivatives 782
Replacement of Br in 4-Bromo-2-cyclopentenones 781
***C*-Alkylation**
Acetone Dimethylhydrazone 509 (7304)
Acyl Chlorides, Reductive Trimethylation 603 (7342)
Aldehydes and Ketones, Reductive 375, 603 (7342), 1038
Aldoximes 473
Alkanedioic Esters 552
2-Alkenamides, Reductive 434 (7286)
2-Alken-4-olides, Reductive 891
2-(1-Alkenyl)-1,3-dioxolanes 130
Alkylphosphonic Esters, 1-Silyl- 934
Arenes 515
Carboxamides, Reductive 60
Carboxylic Esters, Reductive 60
Cyanomethylphosphonic Esters 762
1,3-Cyclohexanediones 476
Dialkoxyphosphonylacetic Esters 926
1-Hydroxytetralin-Tricarbonylchromium Complexes, Reductive 386
Lactones, Reductive 891
1-Methoxymethoxy-1-phenylethylenes 153 (7243)
2-Oxoalkyl Aryl Sulfoxides 579
Replacement of Alkoxy Groups 350 (7277)
Replacement of Arylthio Groups 416
Replacement of Cl in Acyl Chlorides 661
***N*-Alkylation**
Amino Acids, *N*-Protected 601 (7334)
Anilines, Functionally Substituted 324
Benzimidazoles 382
Dicarboxylic Acid Imides 332
Imidazoles 382
3-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,2-benzothiazole 1,1-Dioxides 332
4-Pyridones 886
Thiamins 1065
***O*-Alkylation**
Alcohols 642, 1123
Phenols 382, 642, 1123
Reductive *O*-Alkylation of Quinones 686
***P*-Alkylation**
Phosphinous Acids 198
Primary Phosphines 198
Secondary Phosphines 198
Triphenylphosphine 532
***S*-Alkylation**
*N*-Heterocyclic Thioxo Compounds 147
Thiols 382
***C*-Alkylsulfenylation**
Benzyl Aryl Sulfones 964
Quinolines, 2-Acylamino- 670
Replacement of Cl in Chloropurine Nucleosides 450
Replacement of OH in 10-Hydroxyanthrones 430
Replacement of I in Iodopurine Nucleosides 450
***C*-(1-Alkynylation)**
Aldehydes, Reductive 184
Carboxylic Esters, Reductive 421

Replacement of Acyloxy Groups 689
Replacement of B-Functions 88 (7234)
Replacement of I in Iodoarenes 659
Replacement of Triflyloxy Groups in Steroid Enol Triflates 320
**Amidation**
Oxalic Esters + Primary Amines 657
**Amidoalkylation**
*see:* Acylaminoalkylation
***C*-Amination**
3-Alken-1-ynes + Secondary Amines 960
3-Bromo-4-methylcoumarins 214
Replacement of Acyloxy Groups in 3-Acyloxycyclohexenes 506 (7296)
Replacement of Br in Steroids 461
Replacement of Cl in *C*-Chloro-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds 865, 866
***N*-Amination**
3(5)-Aminopyrazole 71
***C*-Aminocarbonylation**
Uracils 448
***C*-Aminocarbonylmethylation**
Aminocarbonylmethanephosphonic Esters 319
***C*-Aminomethylation**
Alkyl Ketones 667
Enol Silyl Ethers 667
**Aromatization of Cyclic Systems**
1,4-Cyclohexadiene + Tetracyanoethylene 255
Dihydronaphthalenes + Tetracyanoethylene 255
***C*-Arylation**
2-Alkenals, Reductive 152 (7239)
2-Alkenamides, Reductive 434 (7286)
1-Alkenes 25
2-Alkenoic Esters 70
Arylglyoxylic Esters, Reductive 366
1,3-Benzodithiolium Salts 544
1,3-Benzoxathiolium Salts 544
Butenedioic Acids and Derivatives, Reductive 308
Ketones, Reductive 1038
Pummerer Reaction Intermediates (7270) 248
Replacement of Alkoxy Groups (7277) 350
Replacement of B-Functions 245 (7261)
Replacement of Cl in Chloroform 64
***C*-Aryloxycarbonylation**
Ketene Aminals 573
***C*-Arylsulfenylation**
2-Alkenoic Esters 403
Allylic Replacement of Nitro Groups 511 (7312)
Replacement of OH in 10-Hydroxyanthrones 430
***C*-Arylsulfonylation**
Replacement of Nitro Groups 511 (7312)
**Asymmetric Synthesis**
Alcohols, Secondary 974–983
Alkanals, 2-Substituted 130
Alkanamides, 3-Hydroxy-, 2-Substituted 156 (7252)
Alkanamides, 3-Oxo-, 2-Substituted 156 (7252)
1,2-Alkanediols 511 (7311), 982
1,3-Alkanediols 982
Alkanoic Acids, 2-Substituted (7311) 130, 511
Alkanoic Acids, 3-Hydroxy- 979
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Hydroxy- 436 (7290)
4-Alkanolides, 2-Methylene- 157 (Review)
Alkanols, 2,3-Epoxy- 89 (Review)
Alkanols, Secondary, 2-Amino- 983
4-Alkenoic Acids, 2-Substituted (7268) 247
6-Alken-4-olides 982
Alkyl 2-Hydroxyalkyl Ketones 582
Cycloalkanones, 2-Alkyl-2-(3-oxoalkyl)- 155 (7248)
Cycloalkanones, 2-Hydroxy-, 2-Substituted 434 (7285)
Dialkyl Ketones, α-Branched 130
Glutamic Acids and Derivatives 737
Oxiranes, Monosubstituted 512 (7313)
5-Oxotetrahydrofuran-2-carboxylic Acid 232
5-Oxotetrahydropyrrole-2-carboxylic Esters 737
Pentanedioic Acid 5-Amide, 2-Amino-3-hydroxy- 1032
Pentanoic Acid, 5-Amino-4-hydroxy- 232

**Baeyer-Villiger Reaction** 176, 527, 741
***C*-Benzylation**
Aldehydes and Ketones, Reductive (7301) 508
5-Benzylidenebarbituric Acid, Reductive 1046
***O*-Benzylation**
Alcohols 14
***N*-Benzyloxycarbonylation**
Amino Acids 958
**Bis-lactim Ether Method** 737
***O*-Borylation**
Alcohols 561
***C*-Bromination**
Acylaminomethanephosphonic Esters 372
Alkenes 243 (7256)
2-Alkoxycycloheptatrienones 578
Alkyl Aryl Sulfoxides 831
3-Alkyl-1-sulfonylindoles 748
*C*-Alkylthio-*N*-heteroarenes (attempted) 835
1-Alkynes 243 (7256)
Anilines 868
2-Chloroalkanals 43
Epoxides, with Ring Cleavage 499
Methylarenes 659
Monosaccharides, Benzylidene-protected 811
Nitroalkanes 828
Phenols 868
Phenylene Acetals, with Cleavage 122
Phenyl Ethers 868
Replacement of Allylic Sn Functions 66
Replacement of $NH_2$ via Diazotization 151 (7236), 292
Replacement of OH in Alcohols 735
Replacement of Si-Functions 757
Replacement of Sn Functions 453
Replacement of Sulfonyloxy Groups 1076
**Bromochlorination**
Alkenes 243 (7256)

**Carbonylation**
Amines + CO 14
Cyclocarbonylation of 3-Alkynols 172
Cyclocarbonylation of Haloalkenols 174
**Carbonyl-Methylene Condensation**
Aldehydes or Ketones + Aminoacetonitriles 297
**Carbonyl Olefination**
Aldehydes and Ketones
- with 2-Alken-4-ynylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 453
- with Alkoxycarbonylmethylphosphonic Esters 403
- with Alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 56, 347
- with 4-Amino-2-alkylphosphonic Esters 153 (7242)
- with Aminodialkoxyphosphonylacetic Esters 361
- with Aminomethyldiphenylphosphine Oxides 351 (7279)
- with Benzylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 620
- with Chlorodicyclopentadienyl-(dimethylaluminomethyl)-titanium (7330) 599
- with 2-Dialkoxyphosphonylalkanoic Acids 790
- with 2-Dialkoxyphosphonylalkanoic Esters 926
- with Heteroarylmethylenetriphenylphosphoranes 620
- with Methylenetriphenylphosphorane 716
- with 2-Oxoalkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 598 (7328)
- with 4-Siloxybutylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 361
- with Trialkoxyethylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 397

Carboxamides
- with Chlorodicyclopentadienyl-(dimethylaluminomethyl)-titanium (7330) 599

Carboxylic Esters
- with Chlorodicyclopentadienyl-(dimethylaluminomethyl)-titanium (7330) 599

Cyclobutenediones and Cyclobutenones
- with Cyanomethylphosphonic Esters 216

Dicarboxylic Anhydrides
- with 2-Triphenylphosphoranylidenealkanoic Esters 845

3-Hydroxyphthalimidines
- with Alkoxycarbonylmethylenetriphenylphosphoranes 755

Intramolecular Olefination of Ketonic Carbonyl Groups
- 2,5-Dioxoalkylphosphonic Esters 842
- 3-Oxo-1-alkenyl 2-Dialkoxyphosphonylalkanoates 140

**Carboxylation**
*see:* Hydroxycarbonylation
***C*-Chlorination**
Alkenes 243 (7256)
Alkyl Aryl Sulfoxides 831
*C*-Alkylthio-*N*-heteroarenes 835
Anilines 868
Benzyl Chlorides, Side-Chain Chlorination 224
Dichloromethylarenes, Side-Chain Chlorination 224
Epoxides, with Ring Cleavage 499
Nitroalkanes 828
Phenols 868
Phenyl Ethers 868
Replacement of Br in *gem*-Bromonitroalkanes 826
Replacement of $NH_2$ via Diazotization 151 (7236)
Replacement of OH in Carboxylic Acids 661
Replacement of Sulfonyloxy Groups 1076
***C*-Chlorocarbonylation**
Pyrazoles 753
***O*-Chlorocarbonylation**
Alcohols, Primary 330
**Chlorocyanation**
Ketones 155 (7250)
**Claisen Rearrangements** 716
- Asymmetric Induction in an Aza-Claisen Rearrangement 247 (7268)

**Criegee Reaction** 253

*C*-Cyanation
Alkanamines, Secondary 435 (7287)
Arenes 442
Furans 442
Indoles 443
Pyrroles 442, 448
Replacement of Cl in Acyl Chlorides 877
Replacement of Cl in Chloroarenes 877
Replacement of $NH_2$ via Diazotization 151 (7236)
Cyanohydrin Synthesis 646
*C*-Cyanomethylation
Nitrobenzoic Acids 50
Cyclization by Intramolecular Addition
to give

- 4-Aminocarbonyloxy-2-alkenoic Esters + Base 603 (7340)
to give

- 4-(5-Silyl-3-pentenyl)-2-cyclohexenones, with Elimination of the Silyl Group 506 (7294)
to give

- 5-Aminocarbonyloxy-2-alkenoic Esters + Base 603 (7340)
to give

- 4,4-Dicyano-3-butenamides + Electrophiles 1063
- *N*-Vinylbenzamides, Irradiation 576
Cyclization by Intramolecular Condensation
to give

- 2-Aminoalkanols + $P_2I_4$ 352 (7284)
to give

- α-Bromoalcohols + Base 309
- α-Chloroalcohols + Base 309
- 3-Chloro-2-hydroxypropyl Carboxylates + Base 1019
to give

- *N*-Alkylhaloacetamides, Electrochemically 591
- 2-Bromomethyl-2-alkenamides + Base 66
to give

- *N*''-Acyloxy-*N*-triphenylphosphoran-Salts + Base 772
to give

- *N*'-Acyloxy-*N*-triphenylphosphoranylideneamidines, thermally 843
to give

- 3-Hydroperoxyalkanoic Acids + Acid 1050
to give

- *N*-(2-Sulfonylmethylaryl)-carboximidic or -carbamimidic Esters + Base 651
to give

- 2-Alkene-1,4-diols + $BF_3$ etherate 88 (7233)
- 2-Alkyne-1,4-diols + Nafion-H 525
- Glutamic Acid + $HNO_2$ 232
- 4-Hydroxy-2-alkenoic Esters + R–SH 416
- 4-Hydroxy-2-alkenoic Esters (*O*-Protected), with Dowex 70
- 4-Methylpyrimidine-5-carboxylic Acids + $SOCl_2$ 142
to give

- 3-Alkenyl Methylsulfinylmethyl Ketones + Trifluoroacetic Anhydride 847
- 3-Alkylthio-1,1-diphenyl-2-alkenols + Lewis Acid 744
- 3-Hydroxyalkanedioic Esters + PPA 492
- α-(α-Hydroxybenzyl)-ketene *S,S*-Acetals + Lewis Acids 744
- 3-Oxohexanedioic Esters + Base 845
- 4-Oxoalkanals + Base 212
to give

- 2-Nitrobenzylidenemalonic Acids + Cu/Quinoline 1026
- 2-(2-Oxoalkyl)-benzoic Esters + Base 944
to give

- 3-Alkenyl Methylsulfinylmethyl Ketones + Trifluoroacetic Anhydride 847
- 1,1-Dialkylthio-3-hydroxy-1,5-alkadienes + Lewis Acids 436 (7291)
- *o*-(2-Oxocycloalkylmethyl)-phenylacetaldehydes + Base 1004
to give

- *N*-(Chloroacetylaminomethyl)-thio- or -dithiocarbamic Esters + Base 817
- *N*-(Isothiocyanatomethyl)-chloroacetamides + NaSH or Sodiomalonic Esters 817
to give

- 4-Alkenyl Methylsulfinylmethyl Ketones + Trifluoroacetic Anhydride 847
Cycloaddition by PTAD Transfer 854
[2+2]-Cycloaddition
to give

- S–C + C–C
Dithioimides + 2,3-Dimethyl-2-butene 768
to give

- C–C + C–C
3-Amino-2-alkenals + Alkenes 190
1,4-Benzoquinones + Acetylene 322
1,4-Benzoquinones + Alkenes 322
[3+2]-Cycloaddition
to give

- N–N–N + P–C
Azido Compounds + Methylidynephosphines 31
to give

- N–N–C + N–C
Diazo Compounds + Tetracyanoethylene 270
to give

- N–N–C + P–C
Diazoalkanes + Methylidynephosphines 31
to give

- P–N–C + N–C
Isocyanatophosphines + Aldimines 801
to give

- O–N–C + N–C
Nitrile Oxides + Tetracyanoethylene 270
to give

- O–N–C + P–C
Nitrile Oxides + Methylidynephosphines 31
to give

- P–N–C + O–C
*N*-Dialkoxyphosphinocarboximidic Esters + Butanedione 796
Diisocyanatophosphines + Trichloroacetylphosphonic Esters 800
Isocyanatophosphines + Quinones 796
to give

- P–N–C + O–C
  Isocyanatophosphines + Aldehydes 793, 799
  Diisocyanatophosphines + 2-Oxoalkanoic Esters 801
  Isocyanatophosphines + 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters 797
to give

- S–N–C + N–C
  Nitrile Sulfides + Tetracyanoethylene 270
to give

- N–N–C + C–C
  Diazoalkanes + 2-Acylamino-2-alkenoic Esters 418
to give

- P–N–C + C–C
  Alkylidenaminophosphines or Isocyanatophosphines + 1-Alkenyl Ketones 797
  Alkylidenaminophosphines + 2-Alkenoic Esters or Alkynes 798
  Isocyanatophosphines + Butenedioic or Butynedioic Esters, 2-Alkenenitriles, or Alkylidenemalonic Esters 798, 799
to give

- O–N–C + C–C
  Nitrile Oxides + Alkenes 488
  Nitrile Oxides + Alkynes 488
  Nitrile Oxides + 3-Silyl-1-alkenes 312
to give

- N–C–C + C–C
  Iminium Methylenides + 2-Alkenoic Ester 683
  Iminium Methylenides + Dialkyl Acetylenedicarboxylates 683
- C–N–C + C–C
  Azomethine Ylides + 2-Alkenoic Esters 603 (7341)
to give

- C–O–C + C–C
  Tetracyanoethylene + Allenes 252
  Tetracyanooxirane + Alkenes 252
  Tetracyanooxirane + Alkynes 252
  Tetracyanooxirane + Benzene 252

[4+1]-Cycloaddition
to give

- O–C–C–C + P
  2-Alkylidene-1,3-diketones + Isocyanatophosphines or Alkylidenaminophosphines 797

[2+2+2]-Cycloaddition
to give

- N–C + N–C + N–C
  Chlorosulfonyl Isocyanate (2 x) + Formamidines 445
to give



- C–C + C–C + C–C
  Diarylacetylenes, Cyclotrimerization 659

[4+2]-Cycloaddition
to give



- N–C–C–N + C–C
  1,2-Ethanediamine + 1,4-Bis[triphenylphosphoniomethyl]-1,3-butadiene Dibromide 56
to give

- C–C–C–C + S–N
  Conjugated Dienes + *N*-Sulfinylsulfonamides 351 (7280)
  Conjugated Dienes + Sulfur Diimides 246 (7264)
to give

- C–C–C–C + N–C
  1-Alkoxy-1,3-alkadienes + Cyanoformic Esters 584
to give

- C–C–C–C + C–C
  3-Alkylidene-2,4-disiloxy-1,4-pentadienes + Alkenes 245 (7262)
  3-Alkylidene-2,4-disiloxy-1,4-pentadienes + Alkynes 245 (7262)
  2-Arylthio-1,3-alkadienes + Activated Ethylenes 154 (7244)
  1,3-Dienes + Nitroalkenes 698
  2-Methylbenzoic Ester Enolates + 2-Alkenoic Esters 785
  1-Siloxy-2-(1-siloxyvinyl)-1,4-cyclohexadienes + Alkynes 245 (7262)
  1-Siloxy-2-(1-siloxyvinyl)-cyclohexenes + Activated Alkenes 245 (7262)
  3-Vinylindoles + 1,4-Benzoquinone, Maleic-Imides, or Acetylenedicarboxylic Esters 748

Cyclocondensation (intermolecular)
to give

- C–C + C
  1,2-Dibromoethane + Cyanomethylphosphonic Esters 762
  Succinic Esters + Dihalomethanes (7333) 600
to give



- C–C + N + C
  Phthalimidoacetyl Chloride + Primary Amides + Aldehydes 962
- N–C + C–C
  Alkyl *N*-Arylformimidates + Alkanoic Chlorides 379
to give

- C–C + C–C
  Succinic Esters + 1,2-Dihaloethanes (7333) 600
to give

- N–N–C–N + N
  Hydrazonic Amides + $HNO_2$ 807
to give

- N–N–N + C–C
  Azidoarenes + Ketene Aminals 1010
to give



- N–N–C + N–C
  1-Amino-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridines + Carboxamides 860
- N–N–C–N + C
  Hydrazonic Amides + Dialkoxymethyl Acetates 807
to give



- O–P–C + O–P
  Trichloroacetylphosphonic Esters + Isothiocyanatophosphines 800
to give



- C–N–C + S–C
  *C*-Amino-*N*-heteroarenes with Amidine Structure + 1-Chloro-1-phenyliminomethanesulfenyl Chloride 1027
to give

- C–C–C + N–N
  1,3-Alkanediones + Hydrazines 340, 409
  Malononitriles + Hydrazines 74
to give

- N–C–C + N–C
  Hydrazinoacetic Esters + Isothiocyanates 559
- N–C–C–N + C
  1,2-Alkanediamines + Formaldehyde 657
  *o*-Phenylenediamines + Aldehydes 474
to give

- P–N–C + C–C
  Isocyanatophosphines + 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters 796
to give

- N–O + C–C + C
Hydroxylamine + Ethyl Vinyl Ether + Trichloroacetyl Chloride 69
- O–N–C + C–C
*N*-Phenacyl-*N*-phenyl-*O*-silylhydroxylamines + Oxalyl Chloride 666
to give

- O–C–C + N–C
α-Hydroxyketones + Chlorosulfonyl Isocyanate 438
to give

- O–C–C–O + C
*o*-Diphenols + Diiodomethane 839
to give

- O–C–C–S + C
2-Mercaptophenols + Carboxylic Acids or Derivatives Thereof 1074
to give

- S–C–N + C–C
Thiocarboxamides + Alkyl Bromopyruvates 992
- S–C–N–C + C
*N*-(Aminoiminomethyl)-thioureas + Bromomethyl Ketones 353
- S–C–C–N + C
2-Aminoalkanethiols + Formaldehyde 139
to give

- N–C–C–C + C
Lithiated Benzamides + Dimethylformamide 755
- C–C–C–C + N
1,4-Alkanediones + Primary Amines 409
1,5-Diaryl-2-sulfinyl-1,5-pentanediones + $NH_4OAc$ 213
to give

- O–C–C + C–C
1,3-Alkanediones or 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters + Alkyl 2-Alkynyl Carbonates 512 (7314)
*o*-Halophenols + 1-Alkynes 749
- C–C–C + O–C
3-Arylthioacrylic Acids + 4-Acyloxyalkanals 891
to give

- C–C–C + C–C
1,3-Dihalopropanes + Succinic Esters 600 (7333)
to give

- N–N–C–N + C–C
Amidrazones + Oxamoyl Chlorides 635
to give

- N + N + N + C + C + C
Nitriles + 1,3,5-Trioxan 643
to give

- N–C–C + N–C + C
Glycine Esters + *N*-Acylcarbimidodithioic Esters 484
- N–C–N + C–C–C
Amidines or Guanidines + 2-Aminomethylene-3-alkenals 786
Ureas or Thioureas + 3,3-Dialkoxypropanoic Esters 1041
- N–C–C–C–N + C
1,3-Alkanediamines + Dialkyl Carbonates 469
to give

- P–N–C + C–C–C
*N*-Dialkoxyphosphinoamidines + 1,2-Alkadienephosphonic Esters 799
to give

- O–C–C–C + O–C
2-Hydroxymethylalkanoic Acids + Ketone Acetals 649
to give

- S–C–C–C–N + C
3-Aminoalkanethiols + Formaldehyde 139
to give

- C–C–C + C–C + N
4-Benzylidene-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles + 1-Phenacylpyridinium Salts + $NH_4OAc$ 840
- N–C–C + C–C–C
3-Amino-2-alkenenitriles + Tetracyanoethylene 271
Enamines + Malonodialdehydes 400
- N–C–C–C + C–C
4-Acyl-5-aminopyridazines + Alkanamide Acetals, Malonic Esters, or Orthoalkanoic Esters 862
- C–N–C–C + C–C
*N*-Methylformanilide + (substituted) Acetyl Chlorides 76
- C–C–C–C + N–C
3-Alkoxycarbonyl-2-methylpyridines + 1,3,5-Triazine 859
1,5-Diaryl-2-pentene-1,5-diones + Aryl Isothiocyanates 952
to give

- O–C–C + C–C–C
Oxiranes + Lithium 3-Lithio-2-alkenoates 1067
- O–C–C–C + C–C
*o*-Hydroxybenzaldehydes + 2-Aryl-1-nitroethylenes 486
*o*-Hydroxybenzaldehydes or *o*-Hydroxyacetophenones + Acyl Phosphorodichloridates *in situ* 1061
*o*-Hydroxybenzaldehydes + *O,O*-Dialkyl Thiomalonates 383
to give

- C–C–C + C–C–C
Benzaldehydes + 4,4-Dialkoxyalkanoic Acid Derivatives 427
- C–C–C–C + C–C
1,4-Dihalobutanes + Succinic Esters 600 (7333)
Phenylacetyl Chloride + Ethylene 155 (7247)
to give

- N–C–C–C + C–C
Isatoic Anhydrides + *N*-Lithio Derivatives of Cyclic 1-Alkylthioenamines 388

**Cyclodehydrogenation (intramolecular)**
to give

- Thiosemicarbazones + Chlorosulfonyl Isocyanate 1015
to give

- Iso- and Terephthalaldehyde Bis-aroylhydrazones + $Pb(OAc)_4$ 411
to give

- 1,4-Alkanediols + $MnO_2$ 167
- 2-Methylene-1,4-alkanediols + $MnO_2$ 169
to give

- *N*-Vinylbenzamides + $I_2$ 576

**Cyclopropanation**
1-Alkenes + Phenylthio-(trimethylsilyl)-methyllithium 1035

**Deacyloxylation**
2-Acyloxyalkanoic Acids 646
α-Acyloxyketones 6
2-Alkenyl Acetates 623

**Dealkoxycarbonyloxylation (Elimination of a Carbonic Ester Group)**
2-Alkenyl Alkyl Carbonates 623

**Dealkoxylation**
Aldehyde *O,O*-Dialkyl Acetals 525
Formaldehyde *O,N*-Acetals 228

**Dealkylsulfenylation**
2-Alkylthiocyclopentanones 847
1-Alkylthioindene Derivatives 744

**Dealkylsulfonyloxylation**
α-Alkylsulfonyloxyketones 6

**Dearylation**
1-Aryl-2-oxoazetidines 379

**Dearylsulfenylation**
3-Arylthio-4-alkanolides 416
1-Arylthiocycloalkenes 154 (7244)
α-Arylthioketones 6
Arylthiolactones 891
**Dearylsulfinylation**
3-Arylsulfinyl-4-alkanolides 403
1-Arylsulfinylalkyl Ketones 582
**Debromination**
*vic*-Dibromoalkanes 1
2-(1-Bromoethyl)-1,3-dioxolanes 870
**Decarboxylation**
Malonic Acids 1029
**Decarboxylation-Methoxylation**
Pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic Acids 424
**Dehalogenation**
*see also:* Debromination, Dechlorination
2-Chloroalkanoyl Bromides 43
**Dehydration**
Aldoximes 1037
Carboxylic Acids, with Anhydride Formation 156 (7253)
**Dehydrochlorination**
*C*-(1-Chloroalkylthio)-*N*-heteroarenes 835
**Dehydroxydesilylation**
2-Hydroxy-3-silylalkyl Ketones 312
**Denitration**
Aliphatic Nitro Compounds 693 (Review)
1-Nitro-3-alkenyl Ketone Tosylhydrazones 849
α-Nitrotosylhydrazones 46
**Denitrocyclization**
2-Nitrobenzylidenemalonic Acids → Coumarins 1026
**Denitrosation**
*N*-Nitrosoamines 445
**Deoxygenation**
Epoxides, with Benzeneselenocarboxamide 245 (7263)
Epoxides, with *O,O*-Dialkyl Phosphorotelluroates 4
2-Oxoalkyl Sulfoxides, with NaI 579
Sulfoxides, with Disilyl Tellurides 14
**Dephosphination**
4-Oxo-3-triphenylphosphonio-1,4-dihydrocinnoline Salts 1059
**Desiloxylation**
Siloxyalkanoic Esters 390
**Desilylation**
Silylheteroarenes 757
1-Trialkylsilyl-3,5-alkadien-1-ynes 453
***C*-Deuteration**
Quinolines, 2-Acylamino- 670
Reductive Deuteration of Ketonic Carbonyl Groups 81
Replacement of Aliphatic Nitro Groups 698
Replacement of I in Iodoamino Acid Derivatives 81
**Diazotization**
- in Polyethylene Glycol/Dichloromethane 151 (7236)
***C*-Dichlorophosphination**
Arenes 520
**Dieckmann Cyclization** 845
**Diels-Alder Reaction**
*see also:* [4+2]-Cycloaddition
- in the Presence of Nafion-H 527
Dienes + Nitroalkenes 698
Dienes + Thioaldehydes 435 (7288)
Furan + 2-Oxo-3-alkenenitriles 548
Furans and Fused Furans + Tetracyanoethylene 262
3-Vinylindoles + Dienophiles 748
***C*-(1,3-Dithian-2-ylation)**
2-Cyclopentenones, Reductive 716
***C*-Dithiocarboxylation** 865
**Double-Bond Shifts and Related Isomerizations**
2-Alkenyl Ketones → 1-Alkenyl Ketones 246 (7266)

**Epoxidation**
Alkenoic Esters, with Hydrogen Peroxide 492
Allylic Alcohols, asymmetric 89 (Review)
3-Cyclopentenones, with Peracetic Acid 510 (7307)
**Ester Cleavage**
Alkanoic Esters, 2-Aryl-, by Hydrolysis 1044
Penicillanic Esters, by Catalytic Hydrogenation 782
**Esterification**
Amine-Carboxyboranes + Alcohols or Phenols 833
Carboxylic Acids + Alcohols, via Reactive Carboxylic Acid Derivatives 86 (7226)
Carboxylic Acids + Alcohols or Phenols 247 (7269), 1017
Carboxylic Acids + Chloromethyloxirane 1019
Cephalosporins (Metal Salts) + Alkyl Bromides 52
2-Dialkoxyphosphonylalkanoic Acids + β-Hydroxymethyleneketones 140
*O,O*-Dialkyl Hydrogen Thiophosphates + Alkyl Carbamimidates 305
Penicillins (Metal Salts) + Alkyl Bromides 52
Phosphonic Acids + Alcohols 557
Thiocarboxylic Acids + Alkyl Carbamimidates 305
**Ether Cleavage**
Alkyl Aryl Ethers + $BCl_3$ 431
Alkyl Benzyl Ethers + Peroxoic Acids 87 (7229)
Alkyl Cycloalkyl Ethers + Peroxoic Acids 87 (7229)
**Etherification**
Alcohols + Dialkyl Sulfates 642, 1123
Alcohols + Isobutene 535
Phenols + Dialkyl Sulfates 642, 1123
**Exchange of Hetero Atoms**
*O/N* Exchange
- Pyrylium Salts → Pyridinium Salts 234
*O/S* Exchange
- Imides → Dithioimides 768
- in Carboxamides 992
- in Oxiranes 779
- in *N*-Heterocyclic Carbonyl Groups 422, 899
*S/O* Exchange
- in Thiocarbonic Acid Derivatives 9
- in Thiocarboxamides 970
- in Thio- and Dithiocarboxylic Esters 9
- in Thioketones 9
- in Thiolactams 9

**Fischer Indole Synthesis**
- leading to Strain-Barrier Stabilized Products 731
***C*-Formylation**
Indoles 474
Ketene *O*-Alkyl *O'*-Silyl Acetals, indirect 247 (7267)
Phenols 569
Replacement of Li or MgX 85 (7224)
**Fragmentation Reactions (*C–C* Cleavage)**
2-(1-Alkenyloxy)-3-hydroxybutanediamides, Oxidative Cleavage 130
1-Aryl-1-alkynes, Oxidative Cleavage 689
*vic*-Diols, Oxidative Cleavage 10, 11, 599 (7329)
L-Gulono-1,4-lactone, 5,6-*O*-Isopropylidene-, Oxidative Cleavage 962
2-Hydroxyadamantanes, Iodinative Cleavage 741
α-Pinene, Oxidative Cleavage 347
**Friedel-Crafts Reactions**
- with Chloroform 64
**Fries Rearrangement** 523

***C*-Germylation**
Replacement of S-Functions 776
**Glycosidation**
Monosaccharides 209
***O*-Glycosylation**
Amino Acids and Peptides 209
***N*-Guanylation**
Amino Acids 777

**Henry Reaction** 849
**Homologation Reactions**
*see also:* Ring-Enlargement Reactions
Boronic Ester Homologation 980
Carboxylic Acid Esters, Chain Elongation by $CH_2$ 506 (7293)
**Hunsdiecker Reaction** 347
**Hydration**
Alkynes 525
Nitriles 435 (7287)
**Hydroboration**
- General 974 (Review)
Alkynes
- with Alkylbromoboranes 480
- with Dibromoborane 480
- with Thexylchloroborane 674
**Hydrocyanation**
1-Silyl-1-alkynes 602 (7338)
**Hydrobromination**
2-Alkenal Acetals 506 (7295)
Alkynes, indirect 480
**Hydrodebromination**
α-Bromoketones 5, 6, 570
*gem*-Bromonitroalkanes 826
6-Bromopenicillanic Acids 292
- 4-Bromosydnones 334
**Hydrodechlorination**
Carboxylic Acid Chlorides 243 (7254)
4-Chloro-3-alkylthioquinolines 835
α-Chloroketones 5, 6, 570
**Hydrodeiodination**
α-Iodoketones 6
**Hydroiodination**
2-Alkenal Acetals 506 (7295)
**Hydrolysis (or Solvolysis) of Functional Groups**
Nitriles → Carboxylic Acids 645
Trichloromethyl Compounds → Acyl Chlorides 69
***C*-(1-Hydroxyalkylation)**
Alkyl Arylsulfinylmethyl Ketones 582
1-Methoxymethoxy-1-phenylethylenes 153 (7243)
1-Nitro-3-alkenes 849
Quinolines, 2-Acylamino- 670
***C*-Hydroxycarbonylation (Carboxylation)**
Alkylphosphonic Esters 661
Fluorinated 1-Alkenyllithium 355
1-Nitroalkanes 133
Pyrazoles, indirect 753
Replacement of I in Iodoarenes 878
***C*-Hydroxylation**
Arenes (indirect) 633
Heteroarenes (indirect) 633
Replacement of Br in Bromoarenes 633
Replacement of Br in 4-Bromo-2-cyclopentenones 781

*C*-Hydroxymethylation
Aldehydes at C-1 594 (7318)
*C*-(2-Hydroxyphenylation)
Reductive 2-Hydroxyphenylation of Aldehydes and Ketones 507 (7299)

Inversion of Configuration
Epimerization of (s)-Pinanediyl α-Chlorobenzylboronates 981
*C*-Iodination
Alkanals 678
Alkenes 243 (7256)
Alkyl Ketones 678
Cyclic Hemiacetals 741
Epoxides, with Ring Cleavage 499
Pyrimidines 555
Quinolines, 2-Acylamino- 670
Replacement of Br in Bromoarenes 121
Replacement of Carboxy Groups (Hunsdiecker Reaction) 347
Replacement of $NH_2$ via Diazotization 151 (7236)
Replacement of Sn-Functions 498, 757
Replacement of Sulfonyloxy Groups 1076
Replacement of Triflyloxy Groups in Vinyl Triflates 222
*C*-Iodination-Oxidation
Alkenes and 1-Alkenyl Ethers 727

Lactonization
4-Acyloxy-3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoic Acids 165
5-Acyloxy-2-methylenealkanoic Esters 170
4-Alkenoic Acids 158
4-Alkoxy-3-hydroxyalkanoic Esters 37
4-Alkoxy-2-methylenealkanoic Esters 168, 170
4-Alkynoic Acids 158
3,4-Epoxy-2-methylenealkanoic Esters 171
Glutamic Acid 232
4-Hydroxy-2-alkenoic Esters 416
2-(2-Hydroxycycloalkyl)-alkanoic Esters 117
2-(2-Oxocycloalkyl)-alkanoic Esters, Reductive 117

Mannich Reaction
- via Enol Silyl Ethers 667
Meerwein Arylation 308
*C*-Metallation
Copper
- Arylacetylenes 659
Germanium
- *see:* *C*-Germylation
Lithium
- Alkylphosphonic Esters 934
- *S*-Alkyl-thiolactims 388
- 1,3-Benzothiazole 595 (7320)
- 1,3-Benzothiazole, 2-Methyl- 375
- Polyfluoro-1-alkenes 355
- Pyridines, 2-Methyl- 948
- Quinolines, 2-Acylamino- 670
- Quinolines, 2-Alkoxycarbonyl-amino- 670
- Replacement of Br in 2-Bromo-1-alkenyl Ethers 435 (7289)
- Replacement of Cl in 1-Chloropolyfluoro-1-alkenes 355
Tin
*see:* Stannylation
Zinc
- Polyfluoro-1-alkenes, via Lithio Derivatives 538
- Replacement of Cl in 1-Chloropolyfluoro-1-alkenes, via Lithio Derivatives 538

*C*-Methylenation
Lactones 180
Lactone-2-carboxylic Acids, with Decarboxylation 181
Michael Addition
2-Acyl-2-cyclohexenones + 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters 594 (7317)
Enamines + Activated Alkenes 155 (7248)
Indoles + Acrylic Acid Derivatives or 1-Alkenyl Ketones 956
Nitroalkanes + Acrolein 766, 1024
Nitroalkanes + Activated Olefins 696
2-Oxo-1,2,3,4,5,6-hexahydropentalene + Methylmalonic Esters 532

*C*-Nitration
Acrolein 535
Arenes 519
Diaryl Carbonates 735
Replacement of Br in Bromoalkanes 46
Replacement of Br in 1-Bromo-3-alkenes 849
Replacement of One Si-Function in Bis[trimethylsilyl]-acetylene 132
*N*-Nitration
Sulfoximines 426
*C*-(1-Nitroalkylation)
Reductive Nitroalkylation of 2-Alkenals and 1-Alkenyl Ketones 237

Orthoester Claisen Rearrangement 716
Oxidation
- *see also:* Cyclodehydrogenation, Oxidative Coupling, Oxidative Cyclization, Ozonolysis
with Alkyl Hydroperoxides
- Alcohols, Primary 154 (7246)
- Alcohols, Secondary 59, 154 (7246)
- Catechols 154 (7246)
- Cycloalkenes 352 (7281)
- Thioethers 87 (7230)
with Aqueous Alkali
- Phosphinous Acids 203
with Cerium(IV) Compounds
- Alcohols, Secondary 526
with Chromium(III) Reagents
- Alcohols, Secondary 526
with Chromium(VI) Compounds
- Alcohols, Primary 118, 285
- Alcohols, Secondary 285, 640, 886
- Alkanols, 4-Acyloxy- 891
- 2-Alkynols, Secondary 184
- Cyclopentadienes 510 (7307)
- Cyclopentene-1-carboxaldehyde, 3-Hydroxy- 716
- Dialkyl Ethers 285
- Diphenylacetylene 285
- 2,3-Disiloxyalkanols 453
- Ketone 1,2-Ethanediyl Acetals 285
- Oximes 285
- Phenylacetylene 285
- Polycyclic Arenes 285
- Tetrahydrofuran 285
- Tetrahydrofurans, 3-Methylene 179
with Copper(II) Compounds
- Diphenylacetylene 946
- Polycyclic Arenes 946
with Hydrogen Peroxide
- 3-Arylthio-4-alkanolides 403
- 4-Nitroalkanals 1024
with Ketones (Oppenauer Oxidation)
- Alkanediols 774
with Lead(IV) Carboxylates
- *N*-Alkylcyanamides 1055
with Lead(IV) Oxide
- *N*-Hydroxy-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds 707, 709, 714
with Nitric Acid
- Thioethers 248 (7271)
with Organic Peroxoic Acids
- Alkyl Benzyl Ethers 87 (7229)
- Alkylboronic Esters, 1-Arylsulfonyl- 510 (7308)
- Alkyl Cycloalkyl Ethers 87 (7229)
- Barbituric Acids, 5-Alkyl- 1046
- 2,5-Dihydrofurans 88 (7233)
- Penicillanic Acid, 6α-Bromo- 292
- Pyrrolidines, 2-Methoxy- 424
with Oxygen or Air
- 1-Naphthols 431
with Periodates or Periodic Acid
- Butanediamides, 2-(1-Alkenyloxy)-3-hydroxy- 130
- Cyclopentanones, 2-Alkylthio- 847
- 1,3-Dioxolanes, 2-Alkyl- 212
- L-Gulono-1,4-lactone, 5,6-*O*-Isopropylidene- 962
- D-Mannitol, 1,2;5,6-Di-*O*-isopropylidene- 403
with Silver(I) Compounds
- Diphenylacetylene 946
- Polycyclic Arenes 946
Oxidative Coupling
*C*−*C* Coupling
- Lithium α-Lithiocarboxylates + $I_2$ 156 (7251)
- Phenylacetylene + Complex Silver or Copper Permanganates 946
*S*−*S* Coupling
- Thiols + Bis[4-methoxyphenyl] Selenoxide 10
- Thiophenols + Bis[4-methoxyphenyl] Tellurone 11
Oxidative Cyclization (intramolecular)
*see also:* Cyclodehydrogenation
to give

- 4-Silylalkanols + Iodosylbenzene (7339) 602
to give

- 5-Silylalkanols + Iodosylbenzene (7339) 602
*C*-(2-Oxoalkylation)
Acyliminomethanephosphonic Esters 372
Nitroarenes 85 (7225)
*Se*-(2-Oxoalkylation)
Selenocarboxylate Salts 128
*P*-(3-Oxoalkylation)
Triphenylphosphine 532
Ozonolysis
Alkenes 253
2-(1-Alkenyloxy)-3-hydroxybutanediamides 130

Paterno-Büchi Reaction 768
Peptide Coupling
Cyclopeptide Coupling with Peptide Pentafluorophenyl Esters 361
*C*-Phosphination
Oxetanes, with Ring Cleavage 198
Oxiranes, with Ring Cleavage 198
Replacement of Cl in Chloroalkanoic Acids and Esters 198
*C*-Phosphinylation
Replacement of Aliphatic Cl 198
*O*-Phosphorylation
Enolic Hydroxy Groups of Steroids 588

Hydroxy Groups of Serine and Tyrosine Derivatives 572
Pinacol-Type Rearrangements 523
Polymerization
- Alkenes 520
Protection of Functional Groups
COOH
- by the Pentafluorophenyl Group 303
COOH + C–OH in 3-Hydroxyalkanoic or 2-Hydroxymethylalkanoic Acids
- as 4-Oxo-1,3-dioxans 649
$NH_2$ in Amino Acids and Peptides
- by Benzyloxycarbonylation 958
- by *t*-Butoxycarbonylation (Boc Group) 48, 627
- by the 9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc) Group 303, 627
- by the 2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonyl Group 627
- by the 2-Trimethylsilylethoxycarbonyl Group 627
$NH_2$ in Nucleosides
- by the Phenacyl Group 45
OH in Alcohols
- by Tetrahydropyranylation 309, 521, 535, 655
- by the 2-Ethoxymethyl Group 309
- by the Methoxymethyl Group 521
OH in Nucleosides
- by the 9-Phenyl-9*H*-9-xanthenyl Group 45
OH in Phenols
- by Tetrahydropyranylation 655
- by the Methoxymethyl Group 431
Protective Groups, Cleavage
*O*-Alkoxymethyl Groups 431
*O*-Benzyl Groups (Benzyl Ethers) 317
*O,O'*-Benzylidene Groups (1,3-Dioxolane Structure) 317
*N,O*-Bis[4-methoxytrityl]-protected Nucleosides 196
2-Bromoethyl Ester Groups 875
*O*-Silyl Groups derived from Alcohols and Phenols, Selective Cleavage (7298) 507

Reduction
*see also:* Deoxygenation, Reductive Coupling, Reductive Cyclization
Biochemical Reduction with Yeast
- Ketones 640
- 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters 37
Catalytic Hydrogenation using Ammonium Formate as Hydrogen Donor in Heterogeneous Phase
- 2- and 3-Nitroalkanoic Esters 133
Catalytic Hydrogenation using Hydrazine as Hydrogen Donor in Heterogeneous Phase
- Benzyl Ethers of Sugars 317
- 1,3-Dioxolanes, 2-Phenyl-, Derived from Sugars 317
Catalytic Hydrogenation with Elemental Hydrogen in Heterogeneous Phase
- Aldono-1,4-lactones, 2-Bromo- 1052
- 5,10,12-Alkatrien-8-ynoic Esters 453
- 5,10,14-Alkatrien-8-ynoic Esters 344
- 2-Alkenoic Esters, 4,5-Isopropylidenedioxy- 403
- 2-Alken-5-olides, 3-Alkylthio- 1067
- 2-Alkynoic Esters, 4-Hydroxy- 891
- 2-Alkynols 453
- Hexahydropyrazines, 2,3-Bis[1-alkenyl]- 56
- Polycyclic Unsaturated Ketones 716
- 1,3-Thiazoles, 2-(1-Azidoalkyl)- 992
Electrochemical Reduction
- using Electroreductive Mediators (Review) 873
with Alkylboranes
- *O*-Alkyl Coumarin-3-thiocarboxylates 383
with Alkylchloroboranes
- Carboxylic Acids 243 (7255)
with Aluminum Amalgam
- 1-Arylsulfinyl-2-hydroxyalkyl Ketones 582
- Arylsulfinylmethyl Ketones 597 (7325)
with Ammonium Formates
- 2-Alkenyl Acylates 623
- 2-Alkenyl Alkyl Carbonates 623
with Borane-Amines
- Carbamimidoyl Halides and Phosphorodichloridates 226
- Cholanic Esters, 7,12-Dihydroxy-12-oxo- 998
with Borane/Diborane
- Alkyl Coumarin-3-carboxylates 383
- Nitroalkenes 151 (7237)
with Borane-Dimethyl Sulfide
- Alkyl Coumarin-3-carboxylates 383
- Propanal, 3-Nitro- 535
- Propanoic Acid, 3-Nitro- 535
- Tetrahydrofuran-2-carboxylic Acid, 5-Oxo- 232
with Chromium(II) Compounds
- 1-Alkynyl Ketones 184
with Complex Aluminum Hydrides
- Alkanoic Esters, 4-Chloro-3-hydroxy- 654
- Alkanoic Esters, 3-Hydroxy-, *O*-Protected 38
- 5-Alkanolides 1067
- 2-Alkenimines, 3-Amino- 469
- Aminoalkanoic Esters, *N*-(ω-Hydroxyalkyl)- 338
- Bornan-3-one, 2-Benzyloxy- 788
- 2',3'-*lyxo*-Dehydroadenosine 196
- Formamides, *N*-(ω-Hydroxyalkyl)- 338
- Imino-bis-alkanoic Esters 338
- Indol-3-ylglyoxylic Esters 735
- Ketones, 1-Alkenyl Arylsulfonylmethyl
- 1-Nitro-3-alkenyl Ketone Tosylhydrazones 849
- α-Nitrotosylhydrazones 46
- Oxalic Diamides 657
- *o*-Quinones, Polycyclic 609
with Complex Borohydrides
- 4'-Acylbenzo-3n-crown-n Ethers 680
- Alkanamides, 3-Oxo- 156 (7252)
- 1,3-Benzothiazolium Salts 375
- Campherquinone Monoacetals 788
- Cholanic Esters, 3,7-Dihydroxy-12-oxo- 998
- Dicyanomethylene-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds, Partially Unsaturated 908
- *N*-Halomagnesio-α-siloxyimines 301
- Lactams 494
- 4*H*-Imidazole *N*-Oxides 710
- Polycyclic γ-Oxocarboxylic Acids 118
- Sydnones, 4-Bromo- 334
with Complex Borohydrides/$NiCl_2$
- 2-Alkenyl Trimethylsilyl Ethers (obtained from 2-Alkenols) 244 (7259)
with Dialkylalanes
- 1-Alkenyl Arylsulfonylmethyl Ketones 508 (7302)
- 2,3-Disiloxyalkyl Carboxylates 453
- Lactones 471
- 2-Oxoalkyl Sulfoxides 579, 597 (7325)
with Disilyl Tellurides
- Sulfoxides 14
with Formic Acid
- Enamines 244 (7257)
with Hydrogen Telluride
- Aldehydes and Ketones 8
- *C*-Nitro Compounds 8
- Quinones 7
with Iodides/Phosphorus(III) Compounds
- 1-Hydroxyalkyldiarylphosphine Oxides 556
with Lithium/Alcohol/Ammonia
- Steroidal Enol Phosphates 588
with Lithium/Ammonia or Amines
- Ergolines, 8α-Substituted 9,10-dehydro- 1007
with Sodium/Alcohols
- 3-Amino-2-alkenimines 469
with Sodium Dithionite
- 2,6-Alkadienals 244 (7258)
- 1-Alkenyl Ketones 244 (7258)
with Sodium Hydrogen Telluride
- Olefinic Compounds 7
with Tin/Acid
- Nitroarenes 651
with Trialkylboranes
- 1-Alkynyl Ketones 975
with Trialkylsilanes
- Alcohols, Secondary 432
- 1-Allyl-1-hydroxytetralin-Tricarbonylchromium Complex 386
- Aromatic Aldehydes 431
- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexahydrobenzo[*f*]quinolines, 2-Oxo- 494
- Ketones, via Carbenium Triflates 770
Reductive Coupling
*C–C* Coupling
- Benzyl Chloride → 1,2-Diphenylethane (Electroreductive) 874
- Chlorobenzenes → Biphenyl (Electroreductive) 874
- 1-Halo-2-alkenes + Telluride Anion 13
Reductive Cyclization (intermolecular)
to give

- O–C–C + C–C
2-Bromoalkanoic Esters + 2-Siloxyalkanenitriles + Zn 855
- O–C–C–C + C
2-Bromomethyl-2-alkenoic Esters + Aldehydes + $CrCl_3/LiAlH_4$ 510 (7309)
Reductive Cyclization (intramolecular)
to give

- *N*-(1-Bromoalkyl)-haloacetamides, Electrochemically 591
to give

- *o*-(2-Nitrophenylazo)-phenols + Thiourea *S,S*-Dioxide 647
to give

- 2-(2-Aminovinyl)-nitrobenzenes, Catalytic Hydrogenation 735
to give

- 2-Acylcyclopropane-1,1-dicarboxylic Acids or Esters + Organomagnesium Halides or Organozinc Halides 937

- 2-Alkenyl 2-Nitroalkyl Ethers + Trialkylstannanes 700
- 2-Alkynyl 2-Nitroalkyl Ethers + Trialkylstannanes 700
- 2-(2-Alkynyloxy)-3-bromotetrahydropyrans, electroreductive Cyclization 876 to give

- 1-Halo-5-alkynes + $Cr(ClO_4)_2$ 350 (7276) to give

- 2-(4-Bromobutyl)-2-cyclohexenone, electroreductive Cyclization 876
- 1-Halo-6-alkynes + $Cr(ClO_4)_2$ 350 (7276)

**Reformatsky Reaction and Related Reactions** 595 (7321), 855

**Reimer-Tiemann Reaction** 569

**Resolution of Optical Isomers**
1-Arylalkanols 501
7-Alkoxycarbonyl-5-chloro-2-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, via Reduction with Yeast 640
2-(1-Methyl-1-phenylethyl)-cyclohexanol 420

**Ring-Contraction Reactions**

- 3-Methylene-1,4-cyclohexadienes → 5-Vinylcyclopentadienes 527

**Ring-Enlargement Reactions**

- 4-Chloromethyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines → 2-Oxo-2,3,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,3-diazepines 664

"Reverse Coupe du Roi" 986

**Rupe Rearrangement** 523

**Sandmeyer Reaction** 151 (7236)

**Sharpless Epoxidation** 89 (Review)

***C*-Siloxylation**
Arenes 633
Heteroarenes 633
Replacement of Br in Bromoarenes 633

***C*-Silylation**
Alkylphosphonic Esters 934
1,4-Benzodioxin 337
1,3-Dithianes 633
Heteroarenes 633
Quinolines, 2-Acylamino- 670
Replacement of Br in Heterocyclic *C*-Bromo Compounds 757

***N*-Silylation**
Amines, Primary and Secondary 248 (7273)

***O*-Silylation**
Alcohols 248 (7273), 453, 521, 532, 535, 1045
Alcohols (indirect) 561
Carboxylic Acids 248 (7273)
2-Cyclohexenones 88 (7232)
Enols 248 (7273)
Hydroxyaldehydes 716
Phenols 248 (7273), 1045

***S*-Silylation**
Thiols 248 (7273)

**Spin Labeling**
Amines 219

***C*-Stannylation**
2-Alkenyl Diaryl Phosphates, with Elimination of the Phosphate Moiety 507 (7297)
3-Hydroxy-4-phenoxy-1-butynes 496
4-Phenoxy-3-siloxy-1-butynes 496
5-Phenoxy-4-siloxy-1-pentynes 496
1,3-Thiazoles 757

**Stereoisomerization**
*see also:* Inversion of Configuration
*cis/trans* Isomerization of Alkenes 15

**Sulfonation**
Alkylbenzenes 520

***C*-(1-Sulfonylalkylation)**
Nitrobenzoic Acids 50

***N*-Sulfonylation**
Sulfamic Esters 1021

**Thiolation**
Replacement of Cl, Br, I in Alkyl Halides 248 (7272)

**Transalkylation**
- Alkylbenzenes 517

**Transamidation**
Thioformamides + Secondary Amines 482

**Transbromination**
Arenes + Bromoarenes 520

**Transetherification**
Enol Methyl Ethers + 2-Alkenols 340

***C*-Tricyanovinylation**
Arenes and Heteroarenes 263, 266–271

**Urazole Transfer** 854

***C*-(2-Ureidoalkylation)**
- Enolizable Alkanoic Acids 395
- Enolizable Ketones 392

**Vicarious Nucleophilic Substitution** 50

**Wittig and Wittig-Horner Reactions**
*see:* Carbonyl Olefination


## REAGENT INDEX


**Adamantylideneadamantane-3,5-Dioxo-4-phenyl-3,5-dihydro-4*H*-1,2,4-triazole Addition Product**
Use in Urazole Transfer 854

**Adogen 464®**
Use 686

**Amberlyst A-21®**
Use 46

**Azidotrimethylsilane**
Use as Silylating Agent 1045

**Azoisobutyronitrile (AIBN, Bis-[1-cyano-1-methylethyl]-diazene)**
Use as Catalyst 159, 453, 496

**Benzeneseleninic Anhydride**
Use 435 (8287)

**Benzeneselenocarboxamide (Selenobenzamide)**
Use as Deoxygenating Agent 245 (7263)

**1-Benzyloxycarbonylbenzotriazole**
Preparation and Use 958

**Benzyltrimethylsilane**
Use as Benzylating Agent 508 (7301)

**Bis[2,2′-bipyridine]-copper(II) Permanganate**
Use as Oxidizing Agent 946

**Bis[4-*t*-butylcyclohexyl] Percarbonate**
Use as Radical Source 473

**Bis[1,5-cyclooctadiene-$\mu$,$\mu'$-dichlorodirhodium(I)]**
Use as Catalyst 987

**Bis[1,5-cyclooctadiene]-nickel(0)**
- Use 155 (7249), 563

**Bis[$\mu^5$-cyclopentadienyl]-zirconium Dihydride**
Use as Catalyst 774

***S,S*-Bis[4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl] Dithiocarbonate**
Preparation and Use 1017

**Bis[diphenylphosphine]-nickel Dibromide**
Use as Catalyst 873

**Bis[diphenylphosphine]-nickel Dichloride**
Use as Catalyst 873

**1,2-Bis[diphenylphosphino]-ethane**
Use as Ligand 873

**1,3-Bis[diphenylphosphino]-propanenickel Dichloride**
Use as Catalyst 350 (7277)

**Bis[4-ethoxyphenyl] Ditelluride**
Use 1

**Bis[4-methoxyphenyl] Ditelluride**
Preparation 26
Use 1

**2,4-Bis[4-methoxyphenyl]-2,4-dithioxo-1,3,2,4-dithiadiaphosphetane**
*see:* Lawesson Reagent

**Bis[4-methoxyphenyl] Telluride**
Preparation 26

**Bis[4-methoxyphenyl]-tellurium Dichloride**
Preparation 28

**Bis[4-methoxyphenyl] Tellurone**
Preparation 29
Use 11

**Bis[4-methoxyphenyl] Telluroxide**
Preparation 29
Use 8
**Bis[4-methylphenyl]-carbodiimide**
Use in Glycosylation Reactions 209
**Bis[4-methylphenyl]-tellurium Dichloride**
Preparation 26
**Bis[pyridine]silver Permanganate**
Use as Oxidizing Agent 946
**Bis[2-thienyl] Ditelluride**
Use 6
**Bis[trimethylpyridine]-iodine Tetrafluoroborate (Bis[collidine]-iodine Tetrafluoroborate)**
Preparation and Use 727
**Bis[trimethylsilyl] Peroxide**
Use as Siloxylating Agent 633
**Bis[triphenylphosphine]-nickel Dichloride**
Use as Catalyst 350 (7277)
**Bis[triphenylphosphine]-palladium Diacetate**
Use as Catalyst 320
**Bis[triphenylphosphine]-palladium Dichloride**
Use as Catalyst 240, 623, 659
**9-Borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane**
Use as Reducing Agent 383
**Boron Tribromide**
Use as Brominating Agent 122
Use as Condensing Agent 144
**Bromodimethylsulfonium Bromide**
Use as Brominating Agent 868
***N*-Bromosuccinimide**
Use in Brominating Agent 43, 372, 378, 578, 748, 811, 828, 831
***t*-Butyl Bromide**
Use as Brominating Agent 243 (7256)
***t*-Butylchlorodimethylsilane**
Use as Silylating Agent 248 (7273), 453, 532, 535, 716
Other Uses 535
**2-(*t*-Butyldimethylsiloxy)-2-penten-4-one**
Use as Silylating Agent 561
***t*-Butyldimethylsilyl Triflate**
Use as Silylating Agent 453
***t*-Butyl Hydroperoxide**
Preparation in Toluene Solution 91
Use 90, 1038

**1,1'-Carbonyldiimidazole**
Use in Esterification 247 (7269)
**Cesium Fluoride**
Use 435 (7288)
**1-Cetylpyridinium Chloride**
Use 59
**Chiral Reagents**
Acetals and Derivatives 93, 130, 501
Alkyl 4-Methylphenyl Sulfoxides 169
2,5-Bis[methoxymethoxymethyl]-pyrrolidine 156 (7252)
Dibutyl Tartrate 111
Diethyl Tartrate 89
Camphor-10-sulfonic Acid 144
Diisocampheylborane 975
Diisopropyl Tartrate 103, 105, 106, 111, 114
Dilongifolylborane 975
2,5-Dimethylborolane 976
Dimethyl Tartrate 90, 100, 101, 112
2α-Hydroxy-7,8,8-trimethyloctahydro-4,7-methano-1-benzofuran and Derivatives 501
Isocampheylborane 975
Menthol 600 (7333)
Menthyl 4-Methylphenyl Sulfoxide 582
2-Methoxymethylpyrrolidines 434 (7285)
Methyl-4-Methylphenyl Sulfoxide 508 (7302), 597 (7325)
2,4-Pentanediol 84 (7221)
L-Selectride 172
**Chlorodicyclopentadienyl-(dimethylaluminomethyl)-titanium**
Use for Carbonyl Methylenation 599 (7330)
**Chlorodimethoxyborane**
Use 510 (7308)
**Chlorodimethylsulfonium Chloride**
Use as Chlorinating Agent 868
**1-Chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene**
Use for Trapping Thiols 213
**9-Chloro-9-phenyl-9*H*-xanthene**
Use for OH Protection 45
***N*-Chlorosuccinimide**
Use as Chlorinating Agent 43, 828, 831, 835
Other Uses 555
**Chlorotrimethylsilane**
Use as Silylating Agent 45, 88 (7232), 337, 436 (7292), 645, 934, 948
**Copper(I) Trimethylsilylacetylenide**
Use as Catalyst 85 (7223)
**Crown Ethers**
Preparation 930, 932
Use as Phase-Transfer Catalyst 382, 942, 999
**Cryptands**
Preparation 928, 932
**2-Cyanopyridinium Chlorochromate**
Use as Oxidizing Agent 510 (7307)
**Cyanotrimethylsilane**
Use 86 (7228), 155 (7250), 435 (7287), 645, 1032
**1,5-Cyclooctadiene-cyclopentadienylcobalt**
Use as Catalyst 584

**DBN (1,5-Diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene)**
Use 532
**DBU (1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene)**
Use 315, 510 (7307)
**DDQ (2,3-Dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone)**
Use as Oxidizing Agent 594 (7317), 908
**Diallyltin Dibromide**
Use as Catalyst 151 (7235)
**Dibenzyl Dicarbonate**
Preparation and Use 958
**Diborane-1,2-Bis[*t*-butylthio]-ethane**
Use as Reducing Agent 383
**Di-*t*-butyl Dicarbonate**
Use 48
**Di-*t*-butyl Peroxalate**
Use as Radical Source 473
**Di-*t*-butyl Peroxide**
Use as Radical Source 473
**Dichlorotris[triphenylphosphine]-ruthenium**
Use as Catalyst 154 (7246)
**Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide**
Use as Condensing Agent 833
Use in Glycosylation Reactions 209
**Dicyclopentadienylzirconium Di-isopropoxide**
Preparation and Use as Catalyst 774
**Diethoxymethyl Acetate**
Use as CH Synthon 807
**Diethyl Diazenedicarboxylate/Triphenylphosphine**
Use 81, 992
**Diisocampheylborane**
Use in Asymmetric Synthesis 974
**Dilongifolylborane**
Use in Asymmetric Synthesis 975
**4-Dimethylaminopyridine**
Use as Base 385, 390, 833, 1017
**2,5-Dimethylborolane**
Use in Asymmetric Synthesis 976
**Dimethyl Carbonate**
Use as Methylating Agent 382
***N,N*-Dimethyldichlorophosphinyloxymethaniminium Chloride**
Use 1061
**Dimethyl Sulfide Ditriflate**
Use 490
**Dimethyl Sulfate**
Use as Methylating Agent 642, 1123
**Dimethyl Sulfoxide**
Use as Oxidizing Agent 727
**Dimethylthioformamide**
Use as S Source 779
**Dioxan Dibromide**
Use as Brominating Agent 66
**Diphenyl Ditelluride**
Preparation 26
**Diphenyl Telluride**
Use 1
**1-Dodecyl-3-nitrooxycarbonylpyridinium Tetrafluoroborate**
Prepration and Use as Nitrating Agent 508 (7300)
**Dowex 50 Wx8®**
Use 70

**Electroreduction Mediators** 873 (Review)
**Enneacarbonyldiiron**
Use as Catalyst 509 (7303)
**Ethoxytrimethylsilylacetylene**
Use 156 (7253)
**3-Ethyl-1,3-benzothiazolium Bromide**
Use as Catalyst 594 (7318)

**9-Fluorenylmethyl Pentafluorophenyl Carbonate**
Preparation and Use 303
**4-Formylmorpholine**
Use as Formylating Agent 85 (7224)

**Hexachloroethane**
Use as Chlorinating Agent 224
**Hexacarbonylchromium**
Use as Catalyst 352 (7281)
**Hexacarbonylmolybdenum**
Use 59
**Hexamethyldisilazane**
Use 244 (7259)
**1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-4,6-diphenyl-2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyridine**
Use 248 (7272)
**2α-Hydroxy-7,8,8-trimethyloctahydro-4,7-methano-1-benzofuran and Derivatives**
Use as Chiral Reagents 501

***N*-Iodosuccinimide**
Preparation and Use as Iodinating Agent 555
**Iodosylbenzene**
Use as Oxidizing Agent 602 (7339)
**Iodotrimethylsilane**
Use 177
**Isocampheylborane**
Use in Asymmetric Synthesis 975

**K 10 Clay**
Use 655

**Lawesson Reagent**
Use of *O*/*S* Exchange 899, 992
**Lithium Benzenetellurolate**
Preparation 29

**Lithium Bis[trimethylsilyl]-phosphide**
Use 31
**Lithium *O,O*-Diethyl Phosphorotelluroate**
Use 4
**Lithium Hexamethyldisilazanide**
Use 436 (7292)
**Lithium 2,2,6,6-Tetramethylpiperidide**
Use as Base 600 (7333)
**Lithium Thiophene-2-tellurolate**
Preparation 29

**Meldrum Acid, 5-Formyl-**
Use 672
**Mercury(II) Chloride-Iodine**
Use as Iodinating Agent 678
**Metal Complexes as Electroreduction Mediators** 873
**4-Methoxy-2-methoxymethylpyrrolidine**
Use as Chiral Reagent 434 (7285)
**2-Methoxymethylpyrrolidine**
Use as Chiral Reagent 434 (7285)
**Methoxy(phenylthio)lithium**
Preparation and Use 84 (7220)
**Methyl 4-Methylphenyl Sulfoxide**
Use as Chiral Reagent 508 (7302), 597 (7325)
**Methyltrichlorosilane**
Use as Dealkoxylating Agent 228
**Molecular Sieves**
Use 434 (7285), 510 (7307)
**Montmorillonite**
Use 409, 655

**Nafion H®**
Use as Catalyst 513 (Review)
**Nitronium Tetrafluoroborate**
Use as Nitrating Agent 132
**Nitryl Fluoride**
Use as Nitrating Agent 132

**Octacarbonyldicobalt**
Use 492
**1,1'-Oxalylbis-tetrazole**
Use *in situ* 86 (7226)
**1,1'-Oxalylbis[1,2,4]triazole**
Use *in situ* 86 (7226)
**Oxalyl Chloride**
Use as Chlorocarbonylating Agent 753
**3-[(1-Oxyl-2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-2,5-dihydropyrrole-3-carbonyloxy)-imino]-2-phenyl-3*H*-indole**
Preparation and Use as Spin Label 219

**Palladium-Graphite**
Use as Catalyst 153 (7241)
**Phenyldichloroborane**
Use 83 (7219)
**Polyethylene Glycol**
Use as Complexing Agent for Alkali Metal Phenoxides 569

**Salcomine**
Use 431
**Sodium Benzenetellurolate**
Preparation 29
**Sodium *O,O*-Diethyl Phosphorotelluroate**
Use 4
**Supported Reagents**
*N*-Bromosuccinimide on Silica Gel 831
*N*-Chlorosuccinimide on Silica Gel 831

**Tellurium Reagents**
Use 1 (Review)
**Tetrachloromethane**
Use as Chlorinating Agent 224
**Tetracyanoethylene**
Preparation 249
Use in Organic Synthesis 249 (Review)
Use as Dehydrogenating Agent 255
**Tetraethylboroxane**
Use 561
**Tetrakis[triphenylphosphine]-palladium(0)**
Use as Catalyst 86 (7227), 88 (7234), 245 (7261), 344, 453, 506 (7296), 507 (7297), 564, 623, 691, 877
**Tetrakis[triphenylphosphito]-nickel**
Use as Catalyst 602 (7338)
**Thexylchloroborane**
Use as Reducing Agent 243 (7255)
**Thexylchloroborane-Dimethyl Sulfide**
Use 674
**Thiourea *S,S*-Dioxide**
Use as Reducing Agent 647
**Titanium Tetraisopropoxide**
Use 87 (7230), 89–116, 598 (7327), 601 (7335)
**Trichloromethyl Carbonochloridate**
Use as Dehydrating Agent 1037
**Triethanolamine**
Use 338
**Triethylsilane**
Use as Reducing Agent 386, 431, 494, 770
**Trimethylsilyllithium**
Use *in situ* 87 (7231)
**Trimethylsilylmethyl Triflate**
Use as $CH_2$ Synthon 683
**Trimethylsilyl Triflate**
Use as Catalyst 144, 247 (7267), 561
Other Uses 956
**Trimethylsilyl *N*-Trimethylsilylacetimidate (*O,N*-Bis[trimethylsilyl]-acetamide)**
Use 563
**Tris[trimethylsilyl]-phosphine**
Use 31
**Tris[triphenylphosphine]-ruthenium Dichloride**
Use as Catalyst 154 (7246)

**Vitamin $B_{12}$ and Derivatives**
Use as Electrocatalysts 875

**Zinc Borohydride**
Use as Reducing Agent 156 (7252)
**Zinc Dichromate Trihydrate**
Preparation and Use as Oxidizing Agent 285

## LABORATORY TECHNIQUE INDEX

**Electroreductive Mediators**
Use in Organic Synthesis 873 (Review)

**High Pressure**
Effect of Pressure Change upon Reaction Rates of Bimolecular Processes 532

**Phase-Transfer Catalysis**
Liquid/Liquid
- Dialkyl Trithiocarbonates from Mercaptans and/or Alkyl Halides + $CS_2$ + Base 894
- Reduction of $\alpha,\beta$-Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds with Sodium Dithionite 244 (7258)
- Reductive *O*-Alkylation of Quinones 686

Solid/Liquid
- *N*-Alkylation of Benzimidazole 382
- *N*-Alkylation of Imidazoles 382
- *O*-Alkylation of Phenols 382
- *S*-Alkylation of Thiols 382
- *C*-Arylation of 2-Alkenoic Esters 70
- Condensation of Aldehydes or Ketones with Aminoacetonitriles 297
- Esterification of Cephalosporins and Penicillins 52
- Reaction of Alkyl Halides with Sodium Formate 763

**Solid-Phase Reactions**
Pyrazole Synthesis from 1,3-Alkanediones and Hydrazines on Clay without Solvent 409
Pyrrole Synthesis from 1,4-Alkanediones and Primary Amines on Clay without Solvent 409

**Reactors**
- Fixed-Bed Flow Reactor 515

**Ultrasound**
- for Promotion of Reformatsky-Type Reactions 855

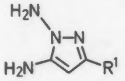
# Errata and Addenda 1986

I. Ganboa, C. Palomo *Synthesis* **1986**, 52. The $^1$H-NMR data for compounds **2d** and **2e** in the Table (p. 53) should be, respectively: 8.13 (d, 2 $H_{arom}$); 7.46 (d, 2 $H_{arom}$); 7.3 (s, 5 $H_{arom}$); 5.73 (m, 1 H, C−H); 5.26 (s, 2 H, $CH_2$−$C_6H_4NO_2$); 4.9 (m, 1 H, C−H); 3.7 (m, 2 H, $CH_2$−CO−NH); 3.3 (m, 2 H, S−$CH_2$); 2.13 (s, 3 H, $CH_3$). 7.33 (s, 5 $H_{arom}$); 7.3 (s, 5 $H_{arom}$); 5.76 (m, 1 H, C−H); 5.2 (s, 2 H, $C_6H_5$−$CH_2$); 4.9 (m, 1 H, C−H); 3.63 (s, 2 H, $CH_2$−CO−NH); 3.3 (m, 2 H, S−$CH_2$); 2.13 (s, 3 H, $CH_3$).

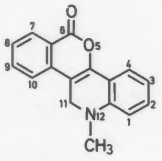
The $^1$H-NMR data for compound **6** (p. 54) should be:
$^1$H-NMR ($CDCl_3$/$TMS_{int}$): $\delta$ = 8.03 (d, 2 $H_{arom}$); 7.43 (d, 2 $H_{arom}$); 5.65 (s, 1 H, CH); 5.23 (s, 2 H, $CH_2$); 4.5 (s, 1 H, NH); 1.53, 1.35 ppm (2 s, 6 H, 2 $CH_3$).

K. Tanaka, H. Yoda, K. Inoue, A. Kaji *Synthesis* **1986**, 66. The $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ value for compound **2e** in Table 1 (p. 67) should be: − 28.2° (1.80).

D. R. Sliskovic, M. Siegel, Y. Lin *Synthesis* **1986**, 71. The structures for compounds **6a, b** (p. 73) should be:

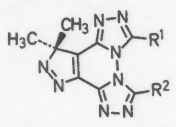


O. Meth-Cohn *Synthesis* **1986**, 76. The correct numbering for compounds **8** and **10** (p. 76) is as illustrated below for compound **10**:



**10**

B. Furlan, B. Stanovnik, M. Tišler *Synthesis* **1986**, 78. The double-bond arrangement of compounds **3**, **6**, and **7** (pp. 78, 79) should be:

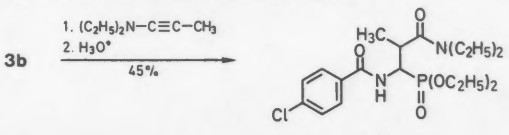


N. Petragnani, H. M. C. Ferraz, G. V. J. Silva *Synthesis* **1986**, 157. The authors wish to include the following pertinent references:
R. M. Adlington, A. G. M. Barret *Tetrahedron* **1981**, *37*, 3935.
R. M. Adlington, A. G. M. Barret *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* **1981**, 2848.
R. M. Adlington, A. G. M. Barret *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1981**, 65.
R. M. Adlington, A. G. M. Barret *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1979**, 1122.

A. J. Fatiadi *Synthesis* **1986**, 249. The heading for the first experimental procedure on p. 268 should be:
**2,6-Diphenyl-4-(2,3,3-tricyanoallylidene)pyran (201)[354]:**

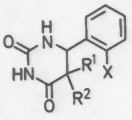
D. P. Matthews, J. P. Whitten, J. R. McCarthy *Synthesis* **1986**, 336. The headings for the first and last experimental procedures should be, respectively:
***N*$^1$,*N*$^3$-Bis(2,2-dimethoxyethyl)oxaldiamidine Dihydrochloride (2):**
**2-(2-Imidazolyl)-4-methoxy-4,5-dihydroimidazole (5):**

T. Schrader, R. Kober, W. Steglich *Synthesis* **1986**, 372. The last equation in the formula scheme (p. 372) should be:

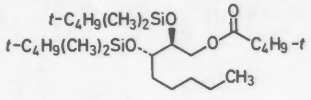


**6**

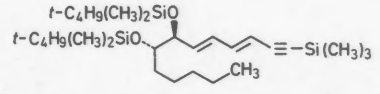
D. N. Dhar, K. S. K. Murthy *Synthesis* **1986**, 437. The heading for Table 2 (p. 440) should be:
4-Aryl-2(1*H*)-quinazolines (**13**) and 4-Aryl-1*H*-2,1,3-benzothiadiazine 2,2-Dioxides (**14**)
The names of compounds **13a** and **14a** in the experimental procedure on the same page should be corrected accordingly.
For compounds **60** and **61** (p. 445) $R^3$ = H, $SO_2Cl$.
The product in the lower, left reaction scheme on p. 446 should be:



K. C. Nicolaou, S. E. Webber *Synthesis* **1986**, 453. The structures of compounds **8** (p. 454) and **16** (p. 455) should be:



**8**

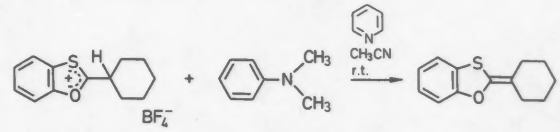


**16**

E. Dalcanale, M. Foà *Synthesis* **1986**, 492. In the reaction scheme, products **4** and **5** are obtained in 33 and 8%, respectively, a ratio of 80:20.

W. G. Dauben, J. M. Gerdes, G. C. Look *Synthesis* **1986**, 532. In the experimental procedure headings (p. 534), the names of compounds 3, 5, 7, and 9 should read:
**(3,3-Ethylenedioxybutyl)triphenylphosphonium Bromide (3)**
**6-*t*-Butyldimethylsiloxy-3,7-dimethyl-1,6-octadiene (5)**
**5-[1,1-Bis(ethoxycarbonyl)ethyl]bicyclo[3.3.0]octan-2-one (7)**
**2,2-Ethylenedioxy-1,3,3-trimethylbicyclo[2.2.1]heptane (9).**

S. Cadamuro, I. Degani, R. Fochi, A. Gatti, V. Regondi *Synthesis* **1986**, 544. Formula Scheme **B** should be:



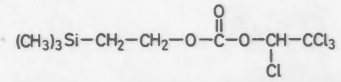
**1c** **2** **5**

H. M. R. Hoffmann, K. Giesel, R. Lies, Z. M. Ismail *Synthesis* **1986**, 548. The heading for the last experimental procedure (p. 551) should be:
**Cycloadditions; 4-Oxatricyclo[7.2.1.0$^{2,8}$]dodeca-3,10-dien-2-one (11e):**

Abstract 7330, *Synthesis* **1986**, 599. The structure of compound **7** should be: $CH_2$=C($R^6$)$R^7$.

Abstract 7333, *Synthesis* **1986**, 600. Line 2 of the text should read: dimenthyl succinate (**1**) with lithium 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidide reacts...

G. Barcelo, J. P. Senet, G. Sennyey, J. Bensoam, A. Loffet *Synthesis* **1986**, 627. The structure of compound **1k** (p. 630) should be:

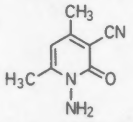


D. Achet, D. Rocrelle, I. Murengezi, M. Delmas, A. Gaset *Synthesis* **1986**, 642. The last word of the title should be: **Sulfate**

H. Herzog, H.D. Scharf *Synthesis* **1986**, 788. The heading for the experimental procedure on p. 789 (top, right) should be:
*Step E:* **(1*R*,2*S*,4*S*)-2-benzyloxybornan-3-one (8):**

A.N. Pudovick, I.V. Konovalova, L.A. Burnaeva *Synthesis* **1986**, 793. The text starting in line 2 on page 798 (top, right) should read: leads to 3,3a-dihydro-4*H*-1,2-azaphospholo[5,4-*b*]pyridines **41**[1,63].

R.C. Phadke, D.W. Rangnekar *Synthesis* **1986**, 860. The structure of compound **1** (p. 861) should be:




B. Byrne, K.J. Wengenroth *Synthesis* **1986**, 870. The heading for the first experimental procedure should be:
**2-(1-Bromoethyl)-2-ethyl-1,3-dioxolane (1):**

S. Torii *Synthesis* **1986**, 873. The heading for the experimental procedure on p. 882 should be:
**Electrosynthesis of 1-Benzyl-6,9-dimethyl-2,5-dioxo-8-tosylamino-1,2,3,4,5,6-hexahydro-1-benzazocine (81):**

N.G. Bushmakina, A.Y. Misharan *Synthesis* **1986**, 966. The heading for the first experimental procedure should be:
**2,2,6,6-Tetramethyl-4-methylsulfonyloxy-1-piperidinyloxy Radical (3):**

X. Huang, B.C. Chen *Synthesis* **1986**, 967. The title should be:
**Synthesis of Bis(alkylthio)methylene Derivatives of Meldrum's Acid and Barbituric Acid**
Throughout the paper the expression "bisalkylthioylide" should be replaced by "bis(alkylthio)methylene".
The heading for the second experimental procedure should be:
**5-(1,3-Dithian-2-ylidene)barbituric Acid (6d); Typical Procedure:**

# Houben-Weyl

## Organoboron Volumes XIII/3 a – 3 c

Methods of Organic Chemistry
4th completely revised edition

Founded by Otto Bayer, Hans Meerwein, Eugen Müller, Karl Ziegler

Continued by Heinz Kropf, Hamburg

**A comprehensive account of**

## Organoboron Compounds

- Syntheses
- Reactions
- Analyses
- Structures

## Even in Our Computer Age the Key to Chemical Information is the Systematic Organisation and Critical Treatment of Reactions and Compounds

The three organoboron volumes of the Houben-Weyl series offer a comprehensive coverage of the structures, syntheses, and reactions of organoboron compounds. In addition, the diverse methods used in the structural elucidation and analysis of organoboron compounds have been compiled and presented for the first time. Contributions by distinguished researchers provide the reader with an authoritative and critical treatment.

Organoboron compounds are systematically organized into classes according to priority rules derived from the periodic table and based on the environment of the central element. The resulting system could be equally well applied to other areas of chemistry. Detailed bibliographic section directs the reader to the most important reviews and original papers.

Carefully prepared author and compound indexes in the third Volume XIII/3 c enable the reader to use a variety of approaches to obtain the information desired.

**The three organoboron volumes of the Houben-Weyl** series are invaluable reference works for chemists in universities and in industry, engaged in research or development; they **are a must in every scientific library.**

**Volume XIII/3a**

### Organobor-Verbindungen I

Editor: R. Köster
Contributors: R. Köster, W. Siebert

**Herstellung** von Organobor-Verbinddungen mit ein- und zweifach koordinierten Bor-Atomen (12 pages) ☐ Organobor-Verbindungen mit dreifach koordinierten Bor-Atomen: Triorganobor-Verbindungen (307 pages) ☐ Organobor-Wasserstoff-Verbindungen (57 pages) ☐ Organobor-Halogen-Verbindungen (110 pages) ☐ Organobor-Sauerstoff-Verbindungen (364 pages) ☐ Organobor-Schwefel- und -Selen-Verbindungen (44 pages)

1982. LX, 910 pages, 3 figures, 141 tables, 17 x 25,5 cm, cloth DM 1150.–
ISBN 3 13 213504 6

**Volume XIII/3b**

### Organobor-Verbindungen II

Editor: R. Köster
Contributors: R. Köster, G. Schmid

**Herstellung** von Organobor-Stickstoff-Verbindungen (386 pages) ☐ Organobor-Phosphor- und -Arsen-Verbindungen (12 pages) ☐ Organobor-Element(IV)-Verbindungen (5 pages) ☐ Organobor-Element(III)-Verbindungen (8 pages) ☐ Organobor-$\sigma$-Metall-Verbindungen (8 pages) ☐ Kationische Organobor(3)-Verbindungen (10 pages) ☐ Organobor-Verbindungen mit vierfach koordinierten Bor-Atomen: Lewisbase-Organobor-Verbindungen (258 pages) ☐ Ionische Organobor(4)-Verbindungen (190 pages)

1983. LXIV, 893 pages, 125 tables, 17 x 25,5 cm, cloth DM 1140,–
ISBN 3 13 213604 2

**Volume XIII/3c**

### Organobor-Verbindungen III

Editor: R. Köster
Contributors: R. Köster, M. Graßberger, G. Schmid, B. Wrackmeyer

**Herstellung** von Organobor-Verbindungen mit vier- bis sechsfach koordinierten Bor-Atomen: Organobor-Übergangsmetall-$\pi$-Komplexe (92 pages) ☐ Kondensierte Organobor-Verbindungen (124 pages) ☐ **Umwandlungen** von Organobor-Verbindungen (161 pages) ☐ **Anwendungen** von Organobor-Verbindungen (ein Überblick) (4 pages) ☐ **Analytik** der Organobor-Verbindungen (234 pages) ☐ **Bibliographie** der Organobor-Verbindungen (36 pages) ☐ Autoren- und Sach-Register XIII/3a – 3c (275 pages)

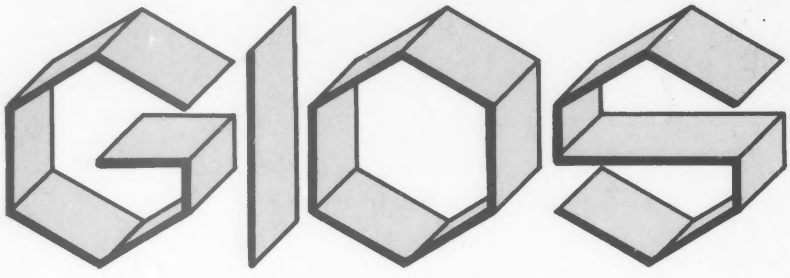
1984. LVIII, 932 pages, 27 figures, 106 tables, 17 x 25,5 cm, cloth DM 1150,–
ISBN 3 13 213704 9

Thanks to the systematic coverage and the numerous equations and formulae, the german text is easily understood by chemists of any tongue.

**Thieme**

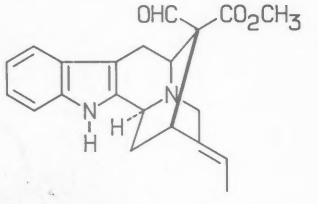
Georg Thieme Verlag · P. O. Box 732 · D-7000 Stuttgart 1 · West Germany
Thieme Inc. · 381 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10016

# The New Software for the Input, Processing, and Drawing of Chemical Structural Formulas



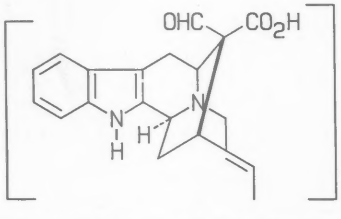

**V 3.5**
Graphic Input and
Output of Structures

by G. von Kiedrowski
<Thieme Software>



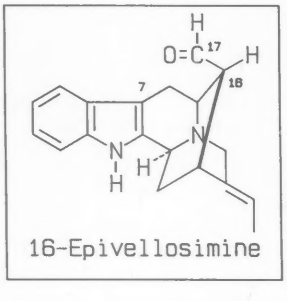

Polyneuridine aldehyde

PNA-esterase




Polyneuridine aldehyde acid

spontaneous




16-Epivellosimine

Consisting of:

**GIOS Program Disk · GIOS Backup Disk · Data Disk · Handbook**

Recommended listprice US $ 3000.–/DM 3200.–
ISBN 3 13 676101 4 (Graphics Tablet Version)
ISBN 3 13 676201 0 (Mouse Version)

GIOS is universal, flexible, easy to use software for the drawing of chemical structural formulae.
GIOS is the contemporary alternative to chemical formula stencils with the characteristics:

- easy to learn and easy to use
- all operational functions can be selected via a menu; only one command per function
- the graphic input can be performed, in analogy with the manual way of drawing, using an electronic tablet or the Mouse
- all operations are shown by the computer as a highly resolved graphic on the monitor screen, thus an optical control of the input is possible
- large savings in time as compared to the manual method

Construction of GIOS

GIOS consists of three mains programs which can be selected via a Greeting Program:

**Structure Editor · Environment Editor · Plot Program**

- Individual structural formula can be fed in, stored on the disk, changed, and stored again using the Structure Editor. The Structure Editor accepts structural input on the basis of an hexagonal grid. According to the structure type, a wide or a fine grid can be selected:
  „Large" structural formulae and stereochemical formulae require use of the fine grid where as „small" formulae need the wide grid.
- The individual structural formulae are arranged in formula surveys, synthesis schemes, etc. using the Environment Editor.
- The Plot Program controls the plotter and thus brings the drawing to paper.

This Software is available for: Apple II e, 128 KB, two disk drives and Apple II c, 128 KB, two disk drives

Georg Thieme Verlag
P.O. Box 732
7000 Stuttgart 1

Thieme Inc.
381 Park Avenue South,
New York, 10016 USA